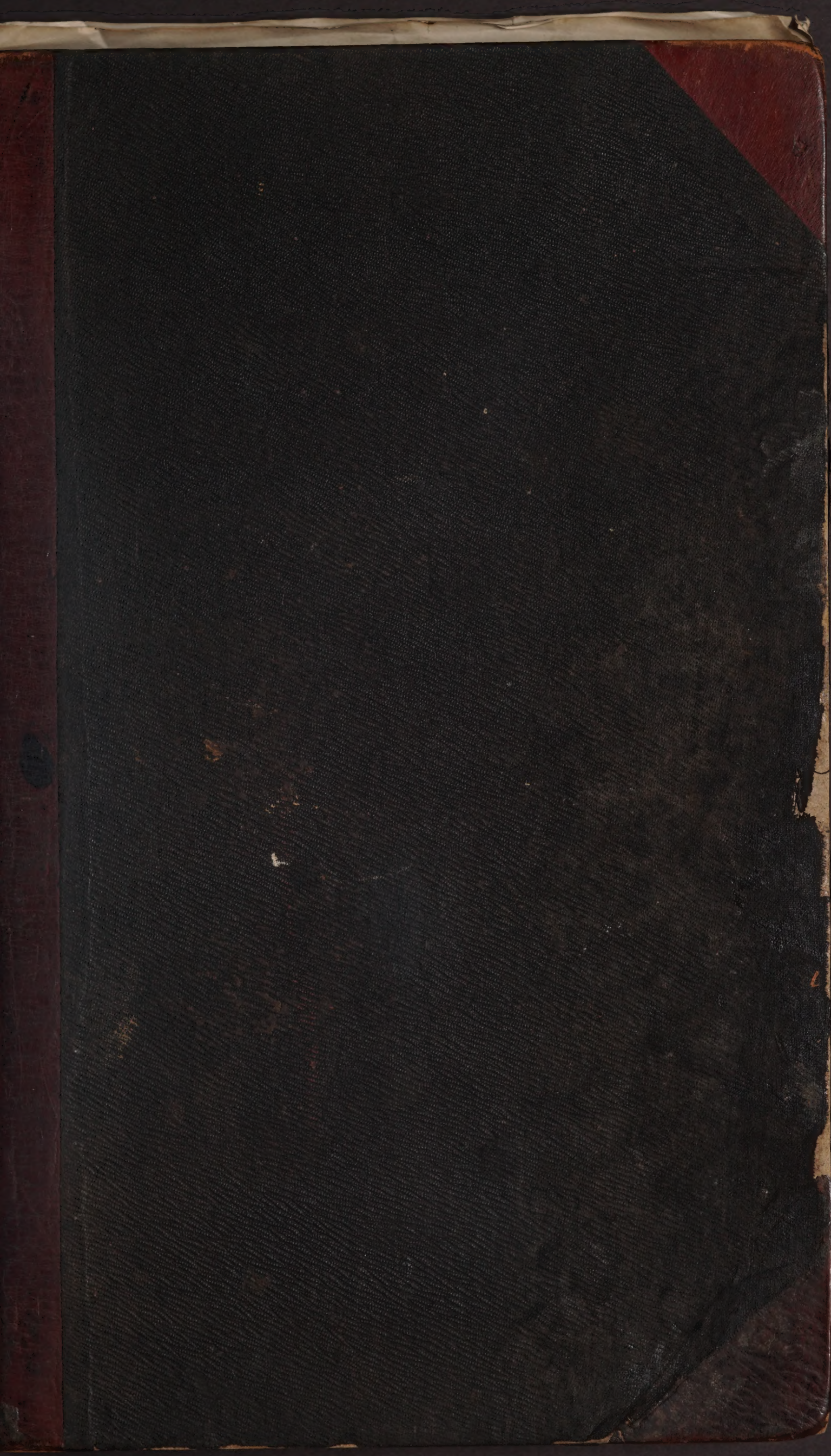








109

December 3rd Provisions opened 1868

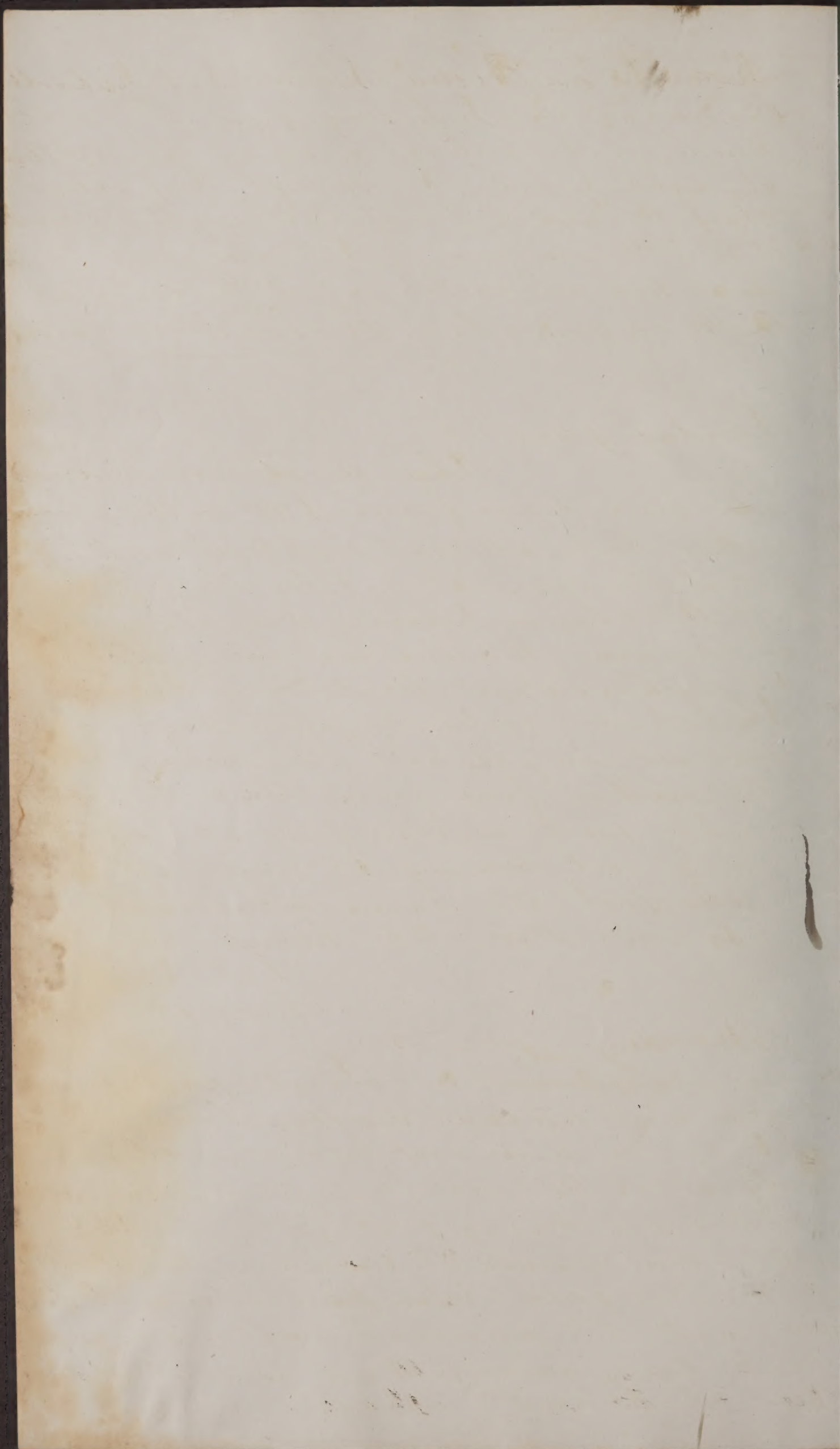
1	Barrel Beef & Pork	1 cask Butter	4 Bls
		1 cask Bread	11 Flour
19 th	1 Barrel Beef	7 Dec	
26 th	1 Barrel Pork	1868	
January 4 th		1 cask Bread	1869
		1 cask Coal	
February 7 th	1 Barrel Beef	1869	
Do 25 th	1 Barrel Beef		
Do 25 th	1 Barrel Pork		
February 10 th	1 Barrel Beef		
March 3 rd	1 Barrel Pork		
Do 4 th	1 Barrel Beef		
" 24 th	1 Barrel Beef		
April 1 st	1 Barrel Pork - old		
Do 9 th	1 Barrel Beef - old		
Do 17 th	1 Barrel Beef		
May 1 st	1 Barrel Pork - old		
Do 1 st	1 Barrel Beef		
12 th	1 Barrel Beef - old		
June 4 th	1 Barrel Pork		
" 14 th	1 Barrel Beef		
" 28 th	1 Barrel Beef		
" "	1 Pork		
July 10 th	1 Barrel Pork		
14 th	1 Barrel Beef		
August 4 th	1 Barrel Beef		
19 th	1 Barrel Beef		
" "	1 Barrel Pork		
Sept 8 th	1 Barrel Beef		
" 23 rd	1 Barrel Pork		
" "	1 Barrel Beef		
October 17 th	1 Barrel Pork		
	1 Barrel Beef		
November 3 rd	1 Barrel Beef		
" "	1 Barrel Pork		
" 17 th	1 Barrel Beef		
" 30 th	1 Barrel Pork - old		
December 7 th	1 Barrel Beef - old		
" 17 th	1 Barrel Beef - new		
" 30 th	1 Barrel Beef - new		
" "	1 Barrel Pork - new		
February 6 th	1 cask Bread		
" 19 th	1 cask Coal		
April 1 st	1 cask Bread	1869	
Do 1 st	1 cask Flour	105 3 1/4	
May 12 th	1 cask Bread	182 gal	
June 17 th	1 cask Flour	3 3/4 Bls	
" "	1/2 cask coal		
July 6 th	1 cask Bread		
" 22 nd	1 cask. Ampless		
August 19 th	1 cask. Bread	182. Gal	
" "	1 cask. Flour	3 1/4 Bls	
" "	1 cask Butter		
" "	1 cask coal		
October 15 th	1 cask bread		
" 22 nd	1 cask Flour	3 1/4 Bls	
November 22 nd	1 cask Bread	572 lbs	
December 30 th	1 cask Flour	5 Barrels	
" "	1 cask Butter		



January 15 th	1870	1 Barrel Beef	February 2 nd	1 cask Bread 548
" 29 th		1 Barrel Pork	March 15 th	1 cask Bread
Do		1 Barrel Beef	April 7 th	1 cask Bread
February 22 nd		1 Barrel Beef	" 15 th	1 cask Flour 4
" 28 th		1 Barrel Pork	" 27	1 cask Butter
March 8 th		1 Barrel Beef	May 9 th	1 cask Bread 449
Do - 22 nd		1 Barrel Beef	Do	1 cask Flour 4 1/2
" 31 st		1 Barrel Pork	"	
April 8 th		1 Barrel Beef		
" 25 th		1 Barrel Beef		
" 30		1 Barrel Pork		
May 6 th		1 Barrel Beef		
" 21 st		1 Barrel Beef		
" 31 st		1 Barrel Pork		
June 7 th		1 Barrel Beef		
" 25 th		1 Barrel Beef		

kept by J. P. West on board the S. A. Richards
 July 4th spend 1 Beef 1 do Pork





1
Remarks on Board Schooner D^r Richards
commencing on Saturday June 1st 1867
Bourn on whaling, away in the A. Abbott
at eight O'clock P.M. left Fish Island
wharf the wind N.W. very light weather pleasant
at 10 P.M. wind veered to S.W. and came through
Quicks Hole and worked out of the sound at
12 M in quixes hole so ends these 24 Hrs

Sunday June 2

These 24 hours commenced
with fine breeze from S.W. with pleasant
weather under all sail employed working
out of the sound at 3 P.M. the pilot
left the schooner heading S. by the wind
at sundown Komans land bearing N.N.E
20 miles distant the schooner heading
S by E. A coast furled the gaff topsails and
outer and inner jibbs also the main sail
the weather fine from thence the separation
middle part weather fine at daylight
mile sail bearing S.E. under all sail
later part the same saw several sails
so ends these 24 hours

Lat 40.30
Long 70.12

Monday June 3

~~Breeze and pleasant~~ First part fine
breeze and pleasant weather heading
S.E. by the wind employed in ships
Duty at 7 P.M. furled flying jib and main sail
middle part blowing fresh gail from S.S.E
with rain squalls at 1 O'clock furled the jib
at 2 set it again later part blowing A fresh
gail took the oars on craft out of
boats lying under jib and foresail so ends
these 24 hours No obs

Remarks on Board Schooner Det Biscuits

Tuesday June the 4th
 First part of strong gail from S
 bearing S E by E and foresail and jibb
 at 2 PM funder the jibb the weather
 thick fog at 4 PM turned up the
 labbon boat blowing a strong gail
 with a low sea four of the men
 forward sick and of duty at 5 reefed
 the jibb and set it mile part fresh
 gail and rainy at 8 PM double
 reefed the foresail later part
 moderating set hale foresail and jibb
 the fog very thick set the outer jibb
 the wind from S.W. and S.S.W. with a
 heavy swell saw Pilot boat No 13
 employed in ships duty so ends

Lat 40.40
 Long 68.13

Wednesday June 5th

First part fine
 weather with a heavy swell the wind
 from S.W. to S.S.W. employed barking
 out for the log sail found it and
 bent it 4 of the men sick man
 the mast heads full the sea running
 considerably saw one sail mile part hailing
 with swell later part light air and calm
 employed on foresail and boats getting
 ready to subalit the wind from the west
 bearing S W by W so ends these 24 hours

Lat 40.06
 Long 67.36

Remarks on board D^r Richards 3
Thursday June 6

First part light
airs and calms employed on the cutting gear getting
it ready for use at 5 P M light air from west
ward heading S W by S finished the cutting gear
at 7 P M heading S S W wind light saw Killen
mide part light bottling air from S W with
fog later part light air from from S W to
W employed in ship duty fitting boats
and try gear saw Killen so ends these 24

Lat 39.41

Long 67.23

Friday June 7

First part light breeze
from S W heading S by E under all sail
saw Killen and grampases employed in
ships duty fitting boats and try gear
mide weather fine wind very light heading
to southward at 3 o'clock under all sail
later part wind and weather the same
employed in ships duty saw porpoises
and black fish going quick struck two
porpoises and lost them so ends these 24

Lat 38.56

Long 66.48

Saturday June 8

First part
light breeze from S W under all sail
employed in ships duty saw a school
of sperm whales just at night heard
the boats whales going so quick could not
get to them at dark came on board with
cut success took in sail for the night
mide part light and calm at 3 o'clock light breeze
from S E cross S W by W within the wind increasing saw one
out to windward upwind of rock could not tell the
wind and rain increasing so ends these 24 No obs.

Remarks on Board schooner D^t Richards
Sunday June 9

First part strong breezes and moderate gails from S.E. cor S.W. by W. shortened sail to the wind at 4 P.M. hove to under fore sail and try sail tacked up the boats and made all snug for a gail double reefed the foresail and took the bonnet of the try sail with part blowing of heavy gail with a very bad sea shipping considerable water put the bonnet on the jibb again and one reef out of the foresail the vessel making rather bad weather had weather at 6 P.M. the box of spades went over board it being well secured with staples and also lashings at 8 raining very hard and the wind veering very suddenly caught the vessel aback on board the deck shipping a large quantity of water and rolling badly at 5 weather moderating and clear at 7 A.M. weather fine with a large sea later part fine weather at 9 A.M. near ship heaving S by E ends with squalls

Lat 37° 10

Long 66° 21

Monday June 10

First part commences with moderate gails with squally weather wind from S.W. heaving S by E under foresail jibb and try sail the sea suff the boats driven up and the weather squally employed in ships duty 3 P.M. reefed the jibb at 4 double reefed the foresail for the night at 6 weather overcast with part light air and calm at 6 P.M. had a squall of rain the wind veered to a 12 blowing fresh gail ship heaving N by W later part wind in creasing at 11 blowing a heavy gail from N and east vessel lying to under foresail double reefed and the jibb reefed and try sail set so ends that 24 hours

No obs

5

Remarks on board Schooner D. N. Richards
Tuesday June 11

First part blowing
A heavy gail from N.E. heading S.W. under
double reef foresail reef jibb and the topsail at
5 P.M. lashed the jibb and set it saw two
large ships under close reefed topsail and
trysail at 5 P.M. blowing heavy bursted the
jibb got in the remains of the sail and let
her lay under foresail and long sail the boats
turned up the sea very high saw 20 big
under close reef main topsail and foretopmast
trysail mile part blowing strong gail lying
to later part the same employed in
schooner duty so ends these 24 hours

Wednesday June 12
First part blowing
A strong gail from N.E. lying to under
foresail and trysail the weather squally
mile part moderating set hole for sail and
trysail later part light breezes from N.E.
cors I employed breaking out for provisions and
jibb so ends these 24 hours

Lat 36.34

Long 65.32

Thursday June 13

First part light air
and calms cors I under all sail employed break-
ing out of new jibb and lent it to turn down
on the boats mile part light air and calm
at 3 P.M. light breeze W. steering S. by W. later
part fresh breeze with squally weather
employed breaking out for spades
did not find any so ends these 24 hours
C. Richards

Remarks on board Schooner Del Richard
Friday June 14

First part fresh
breezes from S. W. by W heading S by
the wind the main sail and flying
jib furler at 2 PM furl the outer
jib the weather squally mid part
the same later part fine breeze from
westward steering by the wind heading
S by W under all sail the weather fine
so ends these 24 hours

Lat 34.42

Long 65.10

Saturday June 15

First part fine
breeze from westward with pleasant weather
heading S by W by the wind under all
sail employed in ships duty making the
best of our way to Bannada to get some
spades saw black fish board without
success mid part light baffling air from
S. W later part the same employed
repairing jib so ends these 24 hours

Lat 34.40

Long 65.42

Sunday June 16

First part light
breeze from S. E by E with pleasant weather
saw E under all sail employed repairing
jib one sail in sight took in sail for
the night mid part light breezes from S E by
the wind later part fine breezes from S. E working
slowly to eastward saw two sails steering
S. W and N. E employer in ships duty
so ends these 24 hours

Lat 35.06

Long 65.06

7

Remarks on board Schooner D N Richards
Monday June 17

First part fine breeze from S E working slowly to eastward under all sail employed in ships duty with pleasant weather took in sail for the night later part wind and weather fine employed on jibbs working slowly to eastward so ends

Lat 35.32

Long 64.48

Tuesday June 18

First part light pleasant weather under short sail working slowly to eastward got the jibbs repaired and bent it unbent the new one and stowed it in the cask sent a porpoise two sails in sight mid part light pleasant later part fine breeze from S heading ESE by the wind weather fine employed in ships duty so ends

Lat 35.55

Long 63.50

Wednesday June 19

First part fresh breeze from S heading ESE under easy sail saw one sail working slowly to eastward employed in ships duty at sunset took in sail for the night later part light pleasant weather employed in ships duty working slowly to the eastward saw one sail so ends these 24

Lat 36.06

Long 62.52

Thursday June 20

First part light pleasant weather wind from S at sun down took in sail for the night made sail in the morning mid and later part fine saw one sail so ends these 24 hours

Lat 35.54

Long 61.50

Remarks on board schooner Del Richards
Friday June 21

Current SE
First part fine
breeze from S.S.W. working to east and
slowly employed in ships duty one sail
in sight mile part the same later part
fine employed in ships duty heading
SSE working east and so ends

Lat 35.36

Long 60.30

Saturday June 22

Current SE
First part
fine weather with light breeze from
S.W. working slowly to the east,
and saw two sails both merchant
men employed in ships duty mile
and later part the same employed
in ships duty so ends these 24 hours

Lat 35.01

Long 59.40

Sunday June 23

First part
fine breeze with squally weather, under
easy sail wind S.S.W. heading SE by E the
current S.E. mile part the same later
fine wind S.W. with pleasant weather
employed in ships duty two sails in
sight so ends these 24 hours both in
sail for the night

Lat 34.09

Long 58.25

Monday June 24

First part
light breeze with pleasant weather wind
from S.W. heading S mile and later,
part the same employed in ships
duty current of E so ends these 24 hours

Lat 33.34

Long 57.40

Remarks on board Schooner J. Richards
Tuesday June 25

First part light
pleasant weather wind from S.W. heading
I employed in ships duty one sail in
sight at sundown furled gaff topsail and flying
jibb working to southward mile and part fine
later part wind increasing on shoreward to the
base at 12 furled the mainsail and outer
jibb heading S. by W. so ends these 24 hours

Lat 32.37

Long 57.05

Wednesday June 26

First part strong
from W.S.W. heading S. by W. under short
sail employed in ships duty saw grass 10 or 12
mile part the same later part raining
wind hailing so ends these 24 hours

Thursday June 27

First part
weather squally wind from S.W. heading
to the southward at 6 P.M. calms lying
under jibb and try sail mile part fine
later part strong breeze from E. by E clearing
difficult courses cruising the weather squally employed
in ships duty so ends these 24 hours

Lat 32.48

Long 57.00

Friday June 28

First part strong
breeze from E. by E under easy sail cruising
at 2 P.M. the maintopmast stay parted repaired
it and got it aloft again mile part strong
breeze and squally later part fine weather with
fresh breeze heading to the east and under
easy sail so ends these 24 hours

Lat 33.19

Long 56.47

Long

Remarks on board Schooner D. V. Richards
Saturday June 29

First part fresh breeze from S E heading E by N under easy sail cruising saw two sails at 7 the wind more by mile part fine later part pleasant weather under easy sail steering 1/2 point courses to eastward cruising saw nothing employed in ships duty so ends

Lat 33.54

Long 56.15

Sunday June 30

First part wind from S. S. W with pleasant weather under easy sail steering 1/2 point courses cruising at sundown took in sail for the night one sail in sight mile and later part fine weather working slowly to the North and east more strong current to the N E so ends these 24 hours

Lat 34.12

Long 54.34

Monday July 1

First part fine breeze working slowly to N. E under easy sail the weather squally steering 1/2 point courses to eastward cruising mile and later part fine steering 1/2 point courses cruising under easy sail so ends

Lat 34.35

Long 54.48

Tuesday July 2

First part wind from W with pleasant weather steering 1/2 point courses cruising at 7 P. M. weather squally employed in ships duty. mid part fine later part strong breeze with foggy weather spoke the gunnet with 40 lbs went on board I got some spades so ends Lat Long

Remarks on board Schooner D. V. Richards
Wednesday July 3

First part strong breeze from S.W. under easy sail employed in getting spades out of the jannett spoke the Tropic Bird clean the weather rainy mile and later part the same saw the Tropic Bird and got some spades weather squally on distant tracks so ends these 24 hours

Lat 34. 18

Long 54. 27

Thursday July 4

First part squally weather with fresh breeze from W by the wind on distant track, cruising saw the Tropic Bird mile part squally later part fine pleasant weather on distant tracks cruising employed in ships duty two sails in sight so ends these 24 hours

Lat 34. 45

Long 54. 45

Friday July 5

First part light breeze from S.W. under all sail cruising two sails in sight at sundown took in sail for the night the weather fine mile and later part the same employed in ships duty so ends these 24 hours

Lat 34. 50

Long 55. 17

Saturday July 6

First part fresh breeze from W with pleasant weather employed in ships duty two sails in sight heading N.W. by E by the wind saw black fish did not bear mile and later part fine two sails in sight so ends these 24 hours

Lat 34. 25

Long 55. 27

Remarks on board Schooner D. N. Richards
Sunday July 7

First part light
breeze from W. by the wind on loather
tack's cruising, employed in ships duty one
sail in sight mile part fine later part
fresh breeze from W.S.W. under easy sail
cruising so ends these 24 hours

Lat 34.50

Long 55.54

Monday July 8

First part
fresh breeze from W.S.W. under easy sail
cruising on lifant tack's two sails in
sight at sunset took in sail for the night
mile part fine later part pleasant with
fresh breeze spoke the Dropick Bird
saw three sail so ends these 24 hours

Lat 35.00

Long 56.11

Tuesday July 9

First part
strong breeze from W. under easy sail
cruising on lifant tack's three sails in
sight at sunset took in sail for the
night mile and later part fine working
slowly to eastward so ends these 24

Lat 34.53

Long 55.42

Wednesday July 10

First part
fine breeze from westward under easy
sail to the eastward at sundown luffed
by the wind bearing of W. weather fine
took in for the night mile and
later part fine so ends these 24 hours

Lat 34.34

Long 54.47

Remarks on board schooner Del Richards
Thursday July 11

First part fine pleasant
light breeze from S.W. clearing. Afloat crosses
cruising employed in ships duty until
the fore topsail and bent it to the main
one sail in sight at sundown took in
sail for the night mile part fine later
part steering. Afloat crosses cruising.
the weather pleasant so ends these 24

Lat 34 35

Long 54 50

Friday July 12

First part light
breeze from W under easy sail with
pleasant weather cruising employed
in ships duty at sundown took in for
the night mile and later part the same
employed in ships duty so ends these 24

Lat 34 33

Long 55 00

Saturday July 13

First part
fine pleasant weather the wind from
S.W. clearing. Afloat crosses saw grampas
fine back mile and later part fine steering
Afloat crosses two sails in sight
so ends these 24 hours

Lat 35 18

Long 34 26

Sunday July 14

First part light
pleasant weather wind S.E. S. and Afloat
crosses cruising two sails in sight mile
and later part the same so ends
these 24 hours

Lat 34 25

Long 55 43

Remarks on board Schooner D. Richards
Monday July 15

First part fine
breeze from SE with pleasant weather steering
ifrant courses to westward cruising saw
two sails at sunset took in sail for the night
mile and later part the same saw
grampases and porpoises and two sails
so ends these 24 hours

Lat 34.37

Long 56.10

Tuesday July 16

First part fine
pleasant weather with light breeze from
SE on ifrant tack cruising saw
three sails at sun down took in for
the night mile part breeze increasing
at 3 o'clock furled the jibb later part strong
breezes and squally weather steering ifrant
courses to the south and east so ends

Lat 34.30

Long 55.54

Wednesday July 17

First part strong
breezes and morist gail in squalls with
thunder and lightning working to the SE
under short sail at sun down took in for
the night lying under foresail mile
part the same later part squally saw
several sails so ends these 24 hours

Kobs

Thursday July 18

First part
strong breeze from W with squally weather
working to westward slowly several sails
in sight mid and later part calm
employed in ships July so ends these 24

Lat 34.43

Long 55.16

Remarks on board Schooner *St Richards*
 Friday July 19

First part light air
 and calms from S working slowly to westward
 employed in ships July saw one sail saw
 sperm whales black fish and porpoises milk and
 later part fine weather light breeze so ends
 these 24 hours

Lat 34.32

Long 55.58

Saturday July 20

First part fine breeze
 from S.S.W. cors W by N working to west
 ward slowly under easy sail employed in ships
 duty at sundown took in for the night milk
 part fresh breeze later part strong breeze
 with squally weather under short sail
 heading to the westward so ends these 24.

Lat 34.52

Long 57.00

Sunday July 21

First part strong
 gale from W.S.W. with squally weather
 heading N.W. by W at 4 P.M. lying to
 under foresail at 6. turned up the boats
 made all snug for the night butted
 down the hatches milk and later part
 blowing at strong gale so ends these 24

Lat 35.12

Monday July 22

First part strong
 gale from S.W. with squally weather
 lying to at 4 P.M. double reefed the foresail
 lying under double gafforsail and bonnet out of
 the try sail milk part the same later
 part moderating made sail to the breeze
 so ends these 24 hours

Lat 36.07

Long 58.02

Remarks on board Schooner *Det Richards*
Tuesday July 23

First part strong breezes and moderate gails with squally weather, under easy sail heading to the westward the wind S.W. employed in ship's duty mile part wind increasing weather very squally later part blowing a fresh gail saw two seals so ends these 24 hours

Lat 36.41

Long 59.00

Wednesday July 24

First part blowing a fresh gail from S.W. with squally weather lying to under foresail and try sail the foretell off saw grampuses and black fish both boats hauled up mile part squally later part the same blowing strong gail so ends these 24 hours

Lat 36.36

Long 60.02

Thursday July 25

First part strong gail from S.W. with squally weather heading to the westward under short sail saw grampuses and blackfish mile and later part the same so ends these 24 hours

Lat 36.59

Long 60.56

Friday July 26

First part moderating set the jib bynet on the try sail at 12 M seen ship heading I saw one sail saw several grampuses and squall the weather squally mile part the same later part wind increasing at 7 seen ship heading W.N.W. so ends these 24 hours at 9 P.M. the main top sail lift part of it did no damage

Lat 36.16

Long 60.54

17
Remarks on board Schooner D. N. Richards
Saturday July 27

First part strong
gale from S.W. heading N.E. by the
wind the weather squally saw grouse
and squid one sail in sight and later
part more mist but saw grouse so ends
Lat 36.44
Long 60.58

Sunday July 28

First part strong
breeze from W. heading S.S.W. the more
morning employed in ship's duty and
part fine later part fresh breeze at
sunrise up to the Union of Sagheantown
later part fresh breeze S.W. working up to
the eastern under short sail so ends
Lat 36.23
Long 60.40

Monday July 29

First part fine
breeze from S.W. come S.E. under
short sail the weather fine mild
and later part fine one sail in sight
employed making a new main
topen lift and got it up aloft so ends
these 24 hours Lat 36.00

Tuesday July 30

First part light
breeze from S.S.W. with pleasant weather
employed on topen lift and in ship's duty
at sundown look in sail for the night
working slowly to eastward mile and
later part the same so ends these
24 hours Lat 35.30
Long 58.58

Remarks on board Schooner D^t Richards
Wednesday July 31

First part light
breeze from SSE under all sail working
slowly to eastward saw one sail saw
porpoises and squids at sundown took
in sail for the night mile and
later part fine saw grampases
so ends these 24 hours

Lat 35.18

Long 88.00

Thursday August 1

First part
light breeze from SE with pleasant
weather under all sail cruising on
distant tack at 4 P.M. saw a whale
spout at 6 saw the spout again
in the distance and saw the whale
turn flukes supposed it a sperm
whale came on dark did not see him
any more mile part fine later part
saw whales again the weather fine
on distant tack so ends

Lat 35.04

Long 87.24

Friday August 2

First part
light breeze from E with pleasant
weather on distant tack after the
whales at 2 P.M. bore in chase
did not succeed in striking came
on board at night took in sail
mile and later part squally
at 5 A.M. saw whales again
at 10 A.M. bore the boats in chase
did not see them any more the
breeze strong weather squally so ends
Noahs

Remarks on board Schooner D. N. Richards
Saturday August 3

First part strong breeze from E at 1 PM the boat came on board without success at 3 PM saw whales again 5 miles to windward employed working the schooner to windward at sundown took in sail for the night made part squally later part strong breeze and squally and distant tracks to windward so ends

Lat 34.37

Long 55.18

Sunday August 4

First part strong breeze from E with squally weather on distant tracks made and took in sail to the wind took in for the night made and later part strong breezes and squally clearing distant coves cruising saw grasshoppers so ends these 24 hours

Lat 35.18

Long 55.00

Monday August 5

First part strong breezes from E southerly clearing, distant coves cruising under easy sail at sundown took in sail for the night heaving S.S.E. mile and later part fine weather with light breeze from S.E. with light rain squalls clearing distant coves cruising so ends these 24 hours

Lat 34.45

Long 54.50

Remarks on board Schooner D. N. Richards
Tuesday August 6

First part
light breeze from S E under all sail
cruising the weather fine employed
sailing up main rig in at sundown
took in sail for the night and
later part the same employed in
ships duty so ends these 24 hours

Lat 34.48

Long 54.38

Wednesday August 7

First part
light breeze from S E with pleasant
weather steering distant courses
cruising employed in ships duty
at sundown took in for the night
mule and later part light airs
and calms employed in ships duty
saw grampases and porpoises
so ends these 24 hours

Lat 34.38

Long 54.33

Thursday August 8

First part light
airs from N E with calms steering
distant courses employed in ships
duty at sundown took in for
the night mule and later part
the same so ends these
24 hours

Lat 34.48

Long 54 59

Remarks on board Schooner D^r Richards
Friday August 9

First part light
breezes from N.E. cruising on distant
look's employa' in ships duty at sun
down took in for the night saw gram
pases and porpoises midle and later
part calm so ends these 24 hours

Lat 34° 52

Long 55° 03

Saturday August 10

First part light
air and calms heading distant coasts
saw porpoises and sent one at sundown
took in for the night midle and
later part the same so ends

Lat 34° 48

Long 55° 04

Sunday August 11

First part light
breeze from N.W. with pleasant
weather steering distant coasts cruise
ing employa' in ships duty at
sundown took in for the night
midle and later part calm so ends

Lat 34° 52

Long 54° 52

Monday August 12

First part light
breeze from W steering distant
coasts cruising saw one sail at
sundown took in for the night
midle and later part calm
employa' looking hard for
whales every body so ends
saw one sail

Lat 34° 18

Long 54° 48

Remarks on board Schooner D^r Richards
Tuesday August 13

First part light
breeze from W.S.W under all sail
to the westward slowly at sundown
took in sail for the night heading
N.W. by W. mile part calm later
part light breeze from S.W on life and
back's cruising. two sails in sight
so ends these 24 hours

Lat 35.01

Long 15.12

Wednesday August 14

First part
light breeze from S.W under all sail
with pleasant weather on life and back's
cruising six sails in sight at sun
down took in sail for the night
mile and later part fine breeze
and pleasant weather 3 sails in
sight on life and back's cruising
so ends these 24 hours

Lat 35.17

Long 55.31

Thursday August 15

First part
fresh breeze from S.W under easy
sail on life and back's and steering
life and back's cruising saw several
sails the cooper went on duty
at sundown took in sail for the
night mile part the same later
part squally with fresh breeze
so ends these 24 hours

Lat 35.17

Long 55.16

Remarks on board Schooner T. C. Richards
Friday August 16

First fine fine
breeze and pleasant weather the breeze
from S.E. heading S by W under all sail
one sail in sight at sundown took in
sail for the night mid part squally
with tempestuous weather later part
fine breeze from S.E. with pleasant
weather working to southward
so ends these 24 hours

Lat 34.42

Long 55.30

Saturday August 17

First part fine
breezes and pleasant weather the
breeze from S.E. heading to south
ward under all sail cruising at
sundown took in sail for the
night mid and later part the
same so ends these 24 hours

Lat 34.04

Long 55.55

Sunday August 18

breeze from S.E. First part light
breeze from S.E. steering different courses
cruising at sundown took in
sail for the night mid part
the same later part fine at
at 5 o'clock saw whales at a board
the boats in chase the laborer boats
went up to one and had him
missed the whales hauled off
and the boats came on board
without success so ends

Lat 33.30

Long 57.00

Remarks on board Schooner T. A. Richards
Monday August 19

First part
light breeze and pleasant weather
at 2 PM bore again for whales
they were going quick at 8 came
on board without success look in
for the night mile part the
same later part fine at 6 saw
whales bore at 7 the wind very
light with calms one sail in
sight did not get off whale so ends

Lat 33.33

Long 56.33

Tuesday August 20

First part
light airs and calm the look.
chasing at 3 PM came on board
without success look in sail for
the night mile and later part
the same so ends these 24 hours

Lat 33.24

Long 56.31

Wednesday August 21

First part
light breeze from S.E. starting life out
loves cruising at sundown took in
sail for the night mile part
the same later part fine breeze
and pleasant weather on
life out took's cruising under
easy sail so ends these
24 hours saw of chase
of a wreck so ends

Lat 33.14

Long 57.02

25

Remarks on board schooner T. W. Richards
Thursday August 22

First part fine
breezes from SE under easy sail
cruising by the wind on loath tack
and steering distant courses at sundown
took in sail for the night made
and later part strong breezes and
squally weather on distant tacks
cruising so ends these 24 hours

Lat 33.26

Long 56.27

Friday August 23

breezes with First part strong
breezes from S with squally
weather on distant tacks and
steering distant courses cruising
under easy sail the fore throat
halyards parted at sundown
took in sail for the night
made and later part squally
on distant tacks so ends these 24

Lat 33.19

Long 56.35

Saturday August 24

First part
fine breezes from SE with squally
weather on distant tacks under
short sail cruising saw porpoises
grampases and squid at sun
down took in sail for the night
made part the same later
part fine breeze from S W
with pleasant weather on distant
tacks cruising so ends these 24

Lat 33.18

Long 56.55

Remarks on board schooner D. S. Richards
Sunday August 25

First part light
breezes and pleasant weather the breeze
from S.W. under all sail cruising
and steering. Siftant comes at sun
down took in sail for the night
milk and later part the same
one sail in sight so ends these 24

Lat 33 09

Long 56 49

Monday August 26

First part
light breezes from S.W. with pleasant
weather clearing. Siftant comes at
sundown took in sail for the night
saw grampases and porpoises milk
and later part light air haphing
one sail in sight so ends these 24

Lat 33.12

Long 56.56

Tuesday August 27

First part
light air and calm one sail in
sight employed in ship duty
at sundown took in for the
night milk part the same
later part light breeze from
eastward spoke the Thomas
elder of N. Scotia bound
to panaca the weather
fine employed in ship
duty so ends these
24 hours

Lat 33.26

Long 56.48

Remarks on board schooner Let Richards
Wednesday August 28

First part light breezes from E. & under all
sail working slowly to the N and
E two sails in sight at sundown took
in for the night mid part the same
later part fine breeze from S.W. under
easy sail to the S so ends these 24 hours

Lat 33.57

Thursday August 29 Long 56.46

First part fresh
breezes from S.W. under easy sail to the
S. wind with pleasant weather at sundown
took in sail for the night heaving S
mid part the same later part strong
breeze from S.W. under easy sail
on different tack's cruising saw nothing
of note this day so ends these 24 hours

Lat 33.30

Long 56.16

Friday August 30

First part strong
breezes with pleasant weather the breeze
from S.W. under easy sail cruising
on different tack's at sundown took
in sail for the night mid part the same
later part fine breezes and
pleasant weather on different
tack's on clearing different
coasts saw two sails bound
to eastward so ends these
24 hours

Lat 33.32

Long 56.27

Remarks on board Schooner L N Richards
Saturday August 31

First part light
breezes from W. by E. all sail with
pleasant weather saw nothing of note this
at sundown took in sail for the night
mile and later part the same so ends

Lat 33.30

Long 56.46

Sunday September 1

First part
light breeze from W. S. W. with squally
weather employed in ships duty at
sundown took in for the night mile
and later part the same calm
so ends these 24 hours

Lat 33.41

Long 56.46

Monday Sep 2

First part
calm saw grampases and porpoises
mile and later part the same
so ends these 24 hours

Lat 33.46

Long 57.02

Tuesday Sep 3

First part light
air and calm employed in ships
duty saw nothing of note this
at sundown took in sail for
the night mile and later
part calm employed in ships
duty so ends these 24 hours

Lat 33.38

Long 57.02

Remarks on board schooner *Del Richards*
Wednesday September 4

First part light breeze from NE working slowly to S with pleasant weather one sail in sight at sundown took in sail for the night mile and later part the same so ends saw nothing of note this day so ends

Lat 33.15

Long 57.11

Thursday Sep 5

First part light breeze from E steering distant courses to westward with pleasant weather at sundown took in sail for the night hauled by the wind heaving at NE mile and later part the same so ends saw nothing of note this day

Lat 33.20

Long 57.28

Friday Sep 6

First part light breeze from E under all sail cruising on distant track and steering distant courses at sundown took in sail for the night mile and later part the same so ends these 24 hours

Lat 33.22

Long 57.42

Saturday Sep 7

First part light breeze from SE with pleasant weather steering distant courses to westward at sundown took in sail for the night mile and later part the same so ends these 24 hours

Lat 33.16

Long 57.48

Remarks on board schooner D^r Richards
Sunday September 8

First part light
breeze from eastward with pleasant weather
clearing distant coast saw grass houses
at sundown took in sail for the night
milk and later part the same saw
nothing of note this day so ends

Lat 33.26

Long 57.44

Monday Sep 9

First part light
breeze from N with pleasant weather
on distant look at sundown took in
sail for the night milk and later
part the same employed in ship's
duty saw three sails so ends

Lat 33.32

Long 57.35

Tuesday Sep 10

First part light
breeze from N.E under all sail with
pleasant weather on distant look
at sundown took in for the
night milk and later part the calm
so ends these 24 hours

Lat 33.40

Long 57.30

Wednesday Sep 11

First part
light air and hailing from west
ward with calms two sails in sight
at sundown took in for the night
milk and later part squally
saw nothing of note this day
so ends these 24 hours

Lat 33.12

Long 56.58

Remarks on board schooner D. A. Richards
Thursday September 12

First part light breeze from W. by W on distant tacks and steering distant courses at sundown took in sail for the night mile and later the same saw nothing of note this day so ends these 24 hours

Lat 33.19

Long 56.45

Friday Sep 13

First part light breeze from W under all sail on distant tacks at sundown took in sail for the night mile and later part squally saw one sail so ends these 24 hours

Lat 33.35

Long 57.10

Saturday Sep 14

First part fine breeze from N. by E with pleasant weather clearing distant courses and on distant tacks at sundown took in sail for the night found the main topmast stay parted for the second time put on a stopper for the present mile and later part squally so ends saw nothing of note this day

Sunday Sep 15

breeze from S. by W First part fresh breeze from S. W with squally weather working slowly to westward under easy sail the jib and main tacks took in for the night mile and later part squally working slowly to westward so ends these 24 hours

saw nothing of note this day Lat 33.24

Long 58.16

Remarks on board Schooner T. A. Richards
Monday September 16

First part fine
breeze from N.E. with squally weather
working slowly to westward and took
in to the breeze at sundown took in sail
for the night with and later part strong
breeze with rough weather saw nothing
of note this day so ends these 24 hours

Sat 33.02

Sun 59.25

Tuesday Sep

$\frac{17}{17}$

First part strong
breeze from N.E. easterly under short
sail working slowly to westward with
squally weather saw two sails at
sundown took in for the night
with part the same later part
light breeze squally saw nothing
of note this day so ends these 24

Sat 33.20

Sun 60.50

Wednesday Sep

$\frac{18}{18}$

First part fresh
breeze from N.E. with squally
weather under easy sail to the
westward at sundown took in for
the night with and later part the
same saw nothing of note this
day so ends these 24 hours

Sat 34.02

Sun 61.57

Remarks on board schooner. Det Richards
Thursday September 19

First part light breeze from NE under short sail working to the westward weather pleasant mile part light baffling later part calm saw nothing of note this day so ends

Lat 34.18

Long 62.45

Friday Sep 20

First part fine breeze from W under easy sail to the northward with pleasant weather by the wind to the north saw nothing of note this day at sundown took in for the night mile and later part squally saw nothing of note this day so ends

Lat 34.50

Long 63.43

Saturday Sep 21

First part light breeze from N heading NW by the wind under short sail with pleasant weather at sundown took in for the night mile part the same later part fine under all sail to the westward saw nothing of note this day at sundown took in sail for the night

Lat 34.30

Long 64.13

Sunday Sep 22

First part light breeze from N.W under short sail heading W.S.W with pleasant weather mile part calm later part fine breeze from W by S heading N.W by W saw two sails so ends these 24 hours

Lat 35.20

Long 64.33

Remarks on board Schooner D. V. Richards
Monday September 23

First part fresh
breeze from W by S heading N. W by N with
pleasant weather at sundown took in sail
for the night mile part moon at gait with
heavy squalls at 3 o'clock the stapes on the
for gait came out the gait came out and
the gait came down in but little damage
later part fresh gait from N E under short
sail to the north saw 4 sail so ends
Noobs

Tuesday Sep 24

First part strong breeze
from N. E by the wind under short sail with
cloudy weather and moon at gait at sun
down took in sail for the night mile
and later part strong gait from E
so ends these 24 hours

Lat 35.35
Long 66.50

Wednesday Sep 25

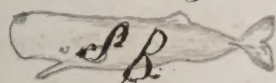
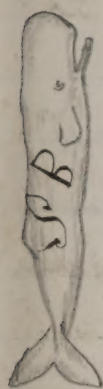
First part blowing of
fresh gait from E heading N. E under
short sail with a head sea set the jill
reef and the bonnet out of the topsail
at sundown took them in lying to under
foresail mile part moon at gait later
part light breeze and pleasant weather
saw nothing of note this day
so ends these 24 hours
pound the main gait badly
sprung

Lat 36.22
Noobs

main gait sprung

Remarks on board schooner ~~Del~~ Richards
Thursday September 26

First light
breeze from E with pleasant weather at
one P.M. saw sperm whales loose
in chase the starboard boat got two
got them along side and fluked at noon
the weather fine the wind N.W. with
part breeze increasing at day light got ready for
cutting the wind increasing to E gail hooked
on to the small whale and took him
in bloing. A strong gail could not cut
the other one bloing. A strong gail with
a very bad sea bying too so ends



Lat 36.29
Long 66.12

Friday Sep 27

First part bloing
A strong gail from N.W. lying too
under reefed jibb and try sail with
a very bad sea could not cut the
whale with part moderating
later part commenced cutting in
the whale the ship rolling very
bad the sea running strong so
ends these 24 hours

2 Nooby
Saturday sep 28

First part
strong breeze and moderat gail
employed in cutting at 2 o'clock
finished sent down the gear
under part employed getting red
loil later part employed hoiling
so ends these 24 hours

i. Holt

Remark on board schooner *Del Richards*
Sunday September 29

First part strong breeze and moderate gail from S.S.E. with rainy weather employed in hoisting the weather looking bad midle and later part the gail in increasing employed hoisting the weather squally so ends these 24 hours

Lat 36 34

Monday Sep 30

First part strong gail from S.S.W. lying under jib and trysail with squally weather finished hoisting midle part squalls heavy at 2 P.M. blowing at gail and increasing very fast took the bonet out of the trysail and furled the jib and turned up the boats at 6 P.M. being very heavy from S.W. battened down the hatches and secured all the things to the best advantage later part being very heavy and the wind veering to N.W. with it very bad sea doing not much at 8 P.M. the wind blowing very hard and broke both bands that secured the bar part of the hatches to starboard boat the wind blowing so hard that we dare not start them for fear of losing them secured them the best that we could under the circumstances the gail continues heavy with considerable water about decks so ends these 24 hours

Remark on board schooner D. A. Richards
Tuesday October 1

First part blowing of heavy
gale from W. N. W. with a very bad sea
running from different points of the compass
lying to under close by sail with every thing
secured to best advantage under the circumstances
midle and later part blowing of gale with
a very bad sea so ends these 24 hours

Lat 35° 21
Long 65° 50

Wednesday Oct 2

First part a strong
gale from N. W. with a very bad sea the
wind moderating while lying under the
by sail midle and later moderate
set the jib and put the boat
on the by sail employed in ship's
duty saw nothing of note this
day so ends these 24 hours

Lat 35° 30
Long 65° 12

Thursday Oct 3

First fine breeze
from N. W. with a long swell the
weather fine saw one sail on different
backs midle and later part fine and
pleasant weather steering different
courses and on different backs emp-
loyed in ship's duty fitting
up the stable boat benches
and other jobs that happened
during the gale at sundown
took in sail for
the night so ends these
24 hours

Lat 35° 04
Long 65° 01

Remark on board schooner D. C. Richards
Friday October 4

First part fine breeze from W steering distant courses and on distant tack, weather fine with large swell at sun down took in sail for the night mile and later part fine steering distant courses working slowly to east moon under short sail employed in ships duty saw one sail so ends these 24 hours

Lat 35.23

Long 64.56

Saturday Oct 5

First part fine breeze from N. W with pleasant weather, working slowly to eastward under short sail mile part the same later part fine breeze under easy sail to the eastward saw nothing of note this day so ends

Lat 35.55

Long 64.10

Sunday Oct 6

First part fine breeze from S. S. W with pleasant weather, working slowly to eastward under easy sail at sun down took in sail for the night mile and later part the same the breeze varying weather so ends

Lat 36.13

Long 63.35

Monday October 7

First part fresh breeze from S with fine weather one sail in sight at sun down took in sail for the night mile and later part fine spoke the Day Moon, loud home so ends these 24 hours

Lat 36.06

Remains on board schooner D. Richards
Tuesday October 8

First part fresh breeze from N with equally weather working to eastward under easy the weather looking heavy at sundown took in for the night under jib and topsail everything snug made and later blowing a heavy gale from N. westerly with a very heavy sea running lying to under the topsail the cooper sick of duty so ends
Lat 35° 50'

Wednesday Oct 9

First part blowing a heavy gale from N lying to with a very heavy sea the boats turned up saw one sail made part mandating a little later part the gale on the decrease at 8 A.M. turned down the boats the swell continued high near the vessel to the south and east weather cloudy so ends these 24 hours

Lat 35° 43'

Long 61° 01'

Thursday Oct 10

First part strong breeze from N.W. with a very heavy sea the vessel under short sail working to S. by E. the weather cloudy made part the same later part weather fine employed repairing flying jib saw nothing of note this day so ends

Lat 34° 57'

Long 60° 35'

Friday Oct 11

First part fresh breeze from S by the wind heading N. by E under easy sail at sundown took in sail for the night made part wind increasing later part blowing a strong gale from S. so ends
Lat 35° 00'

Long 59° 40'

Remarks on board Schooner Del Richards

Saturday October 12 First part blowing
A strong gait from S with of very
low sea turned up the boats took the
bunt out of the larksail lying to
all day mile and later part the
gait the same with heavy squalls
saw nothing of note this day
ends these 24 hours

Lat 35.20

Long 58.30

Sunday Oct 13

First part fresh
gait from W.S.W. heading S the
weather squally lying under the same
sail at sundown moderating of little
mile part the same later part strong
breeze with slowing weather so ends

Lat 34.42

Long 57.12

Monday Oct 14

First part fresh
breeze from W.S.W. with clearing weather
under easy sail working to south and
east slowly at sundown took in sail
for the night mile part wind increasing
later part blowing A gait with of
large sea so ends these 24 hours

Lat 34.07

Long 55.50

Tuesday Oct 15

First part blowing
A strong gait from W.S.W. lying under foresail
the head of the jib and larksail at 7 PM double reefed
the foresail mile and later part moderating
the wind veered around the compass the weather
overcast saw nothing of note this day so ends

Noobs

Remarks on board schooner Det Richards
Wednesday October 16

First part light breeze
from E with rainy weather under short
sail working slowly to S and E the weather over
cast at sundown took in for the night under
part wind increasing to a gail with rain
later part being a strong gail from E
so ends these 24 hours. Merly

Thursday Oct 17

First part blowing
A strong gail from E lying under
trysail and the head of the jib at E
the wind veered to S.S.E near ship
heaving E lying to strong gail with a
large sea the flying jib stay parted
also the lark sail burst of several
other small jibs sprung and main
topmast stay part mile part heavy squalls
later part moderating the squalls
heavy with thunders and lightning
saw nothing of note this day so ends

stay parted

Lat 33.12
Long 53.48

Friday Oct 18

First part fresh breeze
from S.S.E with squally weather lying
to the wind hazy at sundown S.S.E
the weather looking better with part wind
veered to W.S.W later part fresh breeze from
W.S.W under easy sail working to S and E
slowly employed making out and
heaving the new jib the old
on having hauled in the gail and
partly blown away set on of the
boats on the crams so ends

jib

Lat 33.10
Long 52.34

Remarks on board schooner D. V. Richards
Saturday October 19

First part strong
breezes from N.W. under easy sail to the S.E.
employed in taking out the new jib and other
necessaries and lending it the old one hardly
used up mile and later part heavy
squalls with of bad sea saw one
fin back so ends these 24 hours

Lat 32.32

Long 51.10

Sunday Oct 20

First part strong
breezes from N.W. with squally weather
under short sail working slowly to
the S and with the squalls heavy saw
one sail at sundown took in for the
night at 8 P.M. calm at 9. wind seem
to shift later part fine with strong breeze
veering easterly so ends these 24 hours

Lat 32.24

Long 49.50

Monday Oct 21

First part strong
breezes from N.E. under easy sail working
slowly to eastward at sundown took
in sail for the night the weather
overcast mile part wind seem to
shift later part wind increasing to a
gale and the jib and took the boat
out of the try sail so ends

Lat 31.50

Long 48.50

Remarks on board schooner S. Richards
Tuesday October 22

First part blowing strong gale from N.E. at 1 P.M. seen ship heaving at the weather overcast and of very heavy sea at 4 furl the foresail lying under topsail and jibb the boats towne up and every thing snug for the night wind part rain and sea increasing later part the same with heavy squalls at 8 o'clock the inner jibboom broke and furl the jibb lying under topsail and foresail the rain and sea on the increase so ends

Lat 32.19

Long 48.38

Wednesday Oct 23

First part blowing strong gale from E with of very heavy sea the gale on the increase and later part the same with heavy squalls saw one sail so ends these 24 hours

Lat 33.03

Long 48.10

Thursday Oct 24

First part strong gale E.S.E. wind and weather moderating a little of large sea yet at 2 P.M. set the jibb reef employed fitting the flying jibb stay while part the same later part set the outer jibb at 8 o'clock the stay parted sent it down employed fitting blowing of moderate gale from E.S.E. with with of heavy sea running saw nothing of note this day so ends these 24 hours

Lat 34.00

Long 49 00

jibb stay parted

Remarks on board shipowner Det Richards
Friday October 25

First part fresh gail from S.E. under easy sail to the eastward employed on the jib stay got it set up at 3 P.M. the sea continues large yet mild and later part strong gail with a large swell employed on flying jib stay got it ready so ends these 24 hours

Lat 34.51
Long 48.03

Saturday Oct 26

First part strong gail from S with a large sea employed on flying jib stay and got it out saw one sail the weather squally mild and later part the wind increasing a little so ends these 24 hours

Lat 35.28
Long 47.12

Sunday October 27

First part strong gail from S westerly under short sail to the O. and the sea very large making headway slowly at 2 P.M. reefed the jib foresail and by sail mild and later part the same with squalls squalls

Monday Oct 28

First part strong gail from S.W. with squally weather and a large sea under short sail to S and east by the wind saw one sail mild part weather squally at 9 P.M. the wind veered to N.E. with rain trim the sails on the other tack and took in the jib the wind the same but veering very hard sent two men

Flying jib stay

Man lost

45

Remarks on board Schooner T. C. Richards
Monday October 28

at 10 o'clock one of the men that was on the jib boom stepped on the foretopmast stay it parted and he went over board his name was George Grant the helmsman was put down uneasily and every thing I saw two saw the man that the circumstances would admit of it was being strong and a blinding rain and both boats turned up and everything looked solid and before we could render assistance he was drowned it being very dark and we could hear him or see him later part rain and weather moderating employed splicing the inner jib boom it having been broken several days and had no weather to fix it was S E wind N. E. W. so ends these 24 hours

Lat 34.31

Long 45.00

Tuesday Oct 29

First part strong breeze and moderate gale from N. E. W. under easy sail to the S. E. employed in ship's duty saw one sail at sundown took in sail for the night with part moderate later part strong breeze with squally weather employed in ship's duty saw nothing of note this day so ends these 24 hours

Lat 33.26

Long 43.50

Wednesday Oct 30

First part strong breeze from N. E. W. under easy sail to the east and at sundown took in for the night with part the same at 2 P.M. the foremast broke in some down so ends these 24 hours

Lat 32.52 Long 41.50

Foremast

Remarks on board schooner D. N. Richards
Thursday October 31

First part strong
gale from W.N.W. under short sail to the
eastward with a large sea employed in
making. I went for got one of the
eye bolts to the main topmast stay gave
out got it secured without loss and
later part squally with a very large sea
and nothing of note this day so ends

Lat

Long Nobs

Friday November 1

First part of
strong gale from W.N.W. with heavy
squalls, under short sail to the eastward
the weather squally and later part
the same so ends these 24 hours

Lat 33.11

Long 38.10

Saturday Nov 2

First part fresh gale
from W.N.W. with heavy squalls under
short sail to the eastward employed
in ships duty saw one sail and
later part fresh breeze with a very
long sea saw nothing of note this
day so ends these 24 hours

Lat 33.13

Long 36.26

Sunday Nov 3

First part strong gale
from W. with squally weather under
short sail to the eastward the at
sundown took in sail for the night
and later part moderating the
weather passing cloudy so ends these 24
hours

Lat 33.25

Long 34.20

Remarks on board schooner J. V. Richards
Monday November 4

First part strong breeze from W. the weather passing cloudy under short sail to the eastward at sundown took in sail for the night mile and later part the same employed splicing the inner jibboom saw nothing of note this day so ends these 24 hours

Lat
Long

Tuesday Nov 5

8

First part strong breeze from W. with a large sea hove the boats down on the cranes employed splicing the inner jibboom the weather later at sundown took in sail for the night mile and later part fresh breeze with pleasant weather so ends these 24 hours

Lat 33.20
Long 30.24

Wednesday Nov 6

9

First part fresh breeze from N.W. with squally weather bent the fore gaff and also the inner jibboom saw nothing of note this day at sundown took in for the night mile and later part weather squally wind veered to S. so ends these 24 hours

Lat 32.55 Long 28.40

Thursday Nov 7

First part strong breeze and moderate gail with squally weather under short sail to the eastward wind saw nothing of note this day mile and later part being a strong gail from W. with a large sea so ends these 24 hours

Lat 33.09
Long 26.25

Remarks on board schooner D. N. Richards
Friday November 8

First part blowing
A strong gail from W with heavy squalls
at 2 PM Double reefed the jib sail furled the
jib to the boom out of the topsail and
luffed to the wind turned up the boats made
all snug the gail increasing at sundown
blowing of Wale gail from W by N lying
to while part moderating a little set the jib
slater part and up the schooner of on her ens
E by S later part rain the same with squalls
so ends these 24 hours Lat 32 58
Long 24 54

Saturday Nov 9

First part strong
gail from WSW with squally weather
under short sail to S on E now the weather
come mild and later part more moderate
saw one sail so ends these 24 hours

Lat 32 41
Long 22 40

Sunday Nov 10

First part strong
breeze from W with squally weather
working slowly to SE at sundown luffed
to the wind took in for the night
mild and later part light breeze and pleasant
weather so ends these 24 hours

Lat 32 33
Long 21 04

Monday Nov 11

First part light
from N W with pleasant weather steering before
crossing saw two sails in sight round
and later part fine weather on distant back's crossing
several sails in sight so ends these 24 hours

Lat 32 22
Long 20 00

Remarks on board schooner, *S. A. Richards*
 Tuesday Nov 12

First fine breeze from N with pleasant weather, under all sail on S. A. Richards and clearing. S. A. Richards came cruising several sails in sight at sundown took in for the night and part fine later part wind veer to N. N. E. with rain several sail in sight so ends these 24 hours

Wednesday Nov 13

First part fresh breezes from N. N. E. under easy sail to S. W. the weather overcast with light showers of rain several sails in sight mile part wind increasing later part strong gail with squally weather, hauled down the jib and split at 10 P. M. the cooper died his name was John Brown at 11 A. M. buried him so ends these 24 hours

Thursday

Lat 28.32

Long 19.59

* Tuesday Nov 14

First part strong gail from N. W. with squally weather turned up the boats the sea large three sails in sight mile and later part more moderate employed in ships duty so ends these 24 hours

Friday

Lat 26.25

* Wednesday Nov 15

First part fresh from N with fine weather and a large sea cross S under easy sail hauled down the boats employed in ships duty mile and later part the same employed repairing the jib so ends

Lat 25.30

Long 19.44

Amos Lee

Remarks on board schooner D. N. Richards
Thursday November 16

Saturday First part
light breeze from N with light pleasant
weather clearing distant coasts to S
ward saw several sail employed in
ships duty pull and later part the
same employed repairing jib several
sails in sight so ends these 24 hours

Sunday

Lat 24.44

Long 19.37

Friday Nov 17

First part light
breeze from W. N. W with pleasant weather
finished the jib and bent it at
sundown took in for the night
the weather fine mile and later
part the same two sails in sight
saw sulphur bottoms and black fish
so ends these 24 hours

Lat 24.18

Long 19.25

Monday Nov 18

First part light
breeze from S. W with pleasant
weather three sails in sight at sundown
took in sail for the night mile part
noon went to S seen ship at 11 P. M.
later part the same employed in
ships duty saw sulphur bottoms so ends

Lat 23.58

Long 19.25

Tuesday Nov 19

First part fresh breeze
from S under easy sail to S. W. the weather
rising cloudy at sundown took in for the night
mile and later part strong breeze from S. S. W at 11
the three masts parted and the gaff came down
splitting the masts considerable so ends

jib & foremast
parted

Bernards on board schooner D. M. Richards
 Wednesday November 20

First part strong
 breeze and moderate gails from S.W. under
 easy sail to the eastward at 6 o'clock ship heading
 W. S. W. the weather overcast with light
 rain at sundown took in for the night
 mile part the same at 7 o'clock ship heading
 E. S. E. later part strong breeze heading S. S. E.
 employed in ship's duty so ends the 24 hours

Lat 23.12

Thursday Nov 21 Long 19.00

First part strong
 breeze from S. W. under easy sail heading
 S. S. E. the weather passing cloudy two
 sails in sight employed in ship's
 duty the crew on the fore boom port
~~part~~ on a new one mile and later
 part the same so ends the 24 hours

Lat 22.28

Friday Nov 22 Long 18.20

First part light
 breeze from W. S. W. with pleasant weather
 under all sail to S.W. at 6 P.M. tacked
 ship heading N. W. at sundown took in
 sail for the night mile and later part
 light air and calms with foggy squalls
 so ends the 24 hours

Lat 22.08

Saturday Nov 23 Long 18.12

First part light breeze
 and calms, course W. S. W. where we can
 get clear way on the vessel got out
 the jibboom again mile and later part
 light breeze from eastward course W. by S
 saw the low cape blank so ends
 the 24 hours

Lat 21.17

Long 18.55

Remarks on board schooner. J. N. Richards
Sunday November 24

First part
light breeze from ENE cors W. G. S
the weather overcast with rain employed
in ships duty at sundown took in for
the night mile and later part fresh
breeze from NE cors. W. G. S. several
sail in sight so ends these 24 hours

Sat 20.12

Monday Nov 25

Sun 20.11

First part
fresh breeze from ENE spoke the
R. L. Bago the weather pouring cloudy
at sundown took in for the night
mile and later part the same several
sails in sight so ends these 24 hours

Sat 19.42

Sun 20.04

Tuesday Nov 26

First part strong
breeze from ENE under easy sail on
spritant tack and steering spritant
courses cruising at sundown took in
sail for the night employed in ships
duty mile and later part fine weather
saw blackfish going quick did not
lose so ends these 24 hours

Sat 19.48

Wednesday Nov 27

Sun 20.18

First part fresh
breeze from NE on spritant and steer-
ing spritant courses several sail in sight at
sundown took in for the night mile
and later part the same employed
in ships duty so ends these 24 hours

Sat 19.34

Sun 20.00

Remarks on board schooner D^r Richards
Thursday November 28

First part fine from
N.E. on Distant tacks and steering. Distant courses
under easy sail employed in ships. In the
several sail in sight at sundown took in
for the night mile and later part the same
so ends these 24 hours

Lat 19.08

Long 19.12

Friday Nov 29

First part fresh

breeze from N.E. under easy sail cruising
on Distant tacks and steering. Distant courses
at sundown took in sail for the night
the weather thick and hazy mile and later
part the same so ends these 24 hours

Lat 18.45

Saturday November 30

First part fresh

breeze from E with hazy weather on Distant
tacks and steering. Distant courses cruising
saw porpoises and squid at sundown took in
sail for the night mile and later part
the same so ends these 24 hours

Lat 18.51

Sunday December 1

Long 19.30

First part fresh

breeze from E with hazy weather on
Distant tacks and steering. Distant courses
at sundown took in sail for the night
mile and later part the same
so ends these 24 hours

Lat 18.52

Long 20.01

Remarks on board schooner D. V. Richards
Monday December $\frac{1}{2}$

First part strong
breeze from N.E. under easy sail on Distant
tacks and steering Distant courses at sundown
took in for the night mile and later
part rain from E saw nothing of note
this day the weather smoky so ends

Lat 18.42

Long 20.03

Tuesday Dec $\frac{2}{3}$

First part strong
breeze from E with thick foggy weather
employed in ships duty at sundown
took in sail for the night mile
and later part the same so ends

Lat 18.22

Long 19.30

Wednesday Dec $\frac{3}{4}$

First part
strong breeze from E with foggy
weather under easy sail cruising saw
porpoises at sundown took in sail for
the night mile and later part the
same so ends these 24 hours

Lat 18.45

Long 19.45

Thursday Dec $\frac{4}{5}$

First part
fresh breeze from N.E. under easy
sail cruising on Distant tacks and
steering Distant courses at sundown
took in sail for the night mile
and later part the same
so ends these 24 hours

Lat 18.42

Long 19.57

Remarks on board schooner D. A. Richards
Friday December 6

First part fine breeze from N.E. with fine weather on dipson tacks and steering dipson courses at sunset took in sail for the night mile and later part the same so ends these 24

Lat 18.23

Long 20.03

Saturday Dec 7

First part fine breeze from E.N.E. weather passing cloudy steering dipson courses and on dipson tacks at sundown took in sail for the night mile and later part the same so ends

Lat 18.29

Long 20.15

Sunday Dec 8

First fine breeze from N.E. cruising on dipson tacks and steering dipson courses the weather fine at sundown took in for the night mile and later part the same so ends

Lat 18.36

Long 20.12

Monday Dec 9

First part fine breeze with pleasant weather rising from N.E. at sundown took in sail for the night mile and later part the same employed in ship's duty so ends these 24 hours

Lat 18.50

Tuesday Dec 10

Long 20.38

First part light trade with pleasant on dipson tacks and steering dipson courses at sundown took in for the night mile and later part light airs and calm so ends these 24 hours

Lat 18.30

Long 20.45

Remarks on board schooner D. N. Richards
Wednesday Decemember 11

First part
slight air from N.E with calms employed
in ships duty at sundown took in sail
for the night mile and later part wind
veered to W.S.W and very light employed
in ships duty working to the south on
rest so ends these 24 hours

Thursday Dec $\frac{12}{12}$ Lat 17.56
Long 20.53

First part light
breeze from N.W working slowly to the
south and west employed in ships duty
at sundown took in sail for the night
mile part calm Franklin B Snyder
sick and of duty later part fine breeze
from N.E cross W.S.W so ends these 24

Friday Dec $\frac{13}{13}$ Lat 17.01
Long 21.27

First part fine breeze
from N.E cross S.W saw juncipers weather
fine at sundown took in for the night
employed in ships duty mile part fine
later part saw the land the island of
long best steering different courses so ends

Saturday Dec $\frac{14}{14}$ Lat 15.48 Long 22.27

First part fresh breeze
N.E steering down part the land weather passing cloudy
at 3 P.M saw the island of Mayo at sundown
took in for the night cross S.W mile part strange
down the land later part the boat went
on shore at Puerto of and on to the
land so ends these 24 hours Lat
Long 23.45

Remarks on board schooner D. Richards
Sunday December 15

First port fresh breeze
of and on at Bravo getting recruits at sundown
the boat came on board ship two men
their names Franklin Shearon and Mikkel
Calle at sundown took in sail for the
night standing of shoar under easy sail
mull on later part of and on at Bravo
getting of recruits so ends these 24
Hours

Monday Dec 16

First port strong
trades of and on at Bravo at 5 P.M.
left the island cross the trades fresh
mull on later part squally saw one sail
so ends these 24 hours Lat 12° 45'

Tuesday Dec 17

Long 23° 02'

First port strong trades
cross S by E under all sail employed in
ships duty the weather squally saw
black fish and porpoises mull on later
part the same so ends these 24 hours

Lat 10° 28'

Wednesday Dec 18

Long 22° 38'

First port fresh breeze
es from N northerly working slowly to
southerly employed in ships duty
at sundown took in for the night
the ship to the main gaff parted
and came down doing but little damage
mull part weather squally later
part wind from S by E under easy sail
to the south and west employed in
ships duty so ends these 24 hours

Lat 08° 39'

Long 22° 47'

Remarks on board schooner S. V. Richards
Thursday December 19

First part fresh
trades from E with hazy weather under
easy sail to the S employed in ships duty
at sundown took in sail for the night
mile and later part squally employed
in ships duty one sail in sight the
min' E & so ends these 24 hours

Lat 07.28

Long 23.13

Friday Dec 20

First part fresh breeze
from E under easy sail to southward several
sails in sight at sundown took in for
the night mile and later part the
same several sails in sight so ends

Lat 6.26

Long 23.06

Saturday Dec 21

First part fine
breeze from E with squally
weather squally several sails in
sight at 4 P.M. spoke the S. Falor
50 bbls at sundown took in for
the night mile and later part
min' baffling with squalls so ends

Lat 6.25

Long 23.00

Sunday Dec 22

First part light
baffling breezes from all points of the
compass and squally weather several
sails in sight at sundown took in for the
night mile and later part light
breezes and calms with squalls several
sails in sight so ends these 24 hours

Lat 06.35

Long 23.05

Remains on board schooner, D. S. Richards
Monday, December 23

First part light
breezing ~~by~~ with squally weather, on
distant look, on steaming distant
coast cruising several sails in sight
mile and later part the same
so ends these 24 hours

Lat 06.52

Long 23.14

Tuesday Dec 24

First part light
breeze from N.E. steaming distant coast
cruising employed in ships duty
at sundown took in for the night
mile and later part the same so ends

Lat 06.46

Long 23.41

Wednesday Dec 25

First part light
breeze from N.E. with squally weather
employed in ships duty at 4 P.M. saw
black fish bar struck one and saw
at sundown took in sail for the night
mile and later part strong breeze on sight
so ends these 24 hours

Lat 06.38

Long 24.05

Thursday Dec 26

First part strong
breeze from E.N.E. with squally weather
under easy sail steering distant
coast at sundown took in for the night
mile and later part the same one sail
in sight so ends these 24 hours

Lat 06.38

Long 24.11

Remarks on board Schooner D. A. Richards
Friday December 27

First part fresh
breeze from N.E. under easy sail strong
breeze comes cruising at sundown
took in for the night made part the
same later part strong trades and
squally at 8 P.M. saw whales going
quick to windward employed working
the vessel to windward so ends

Lat 07.07

Long 24.34

Saturday Dec 28

First part light
breeze with squally weather
at 2 P.M. heard the whales near going
to fast did not get to them at sundown
came on board took in for the night
made and later part the same
so ends these 24 hours

Sunday December 29

First part
squally weather saw whales
heard the boats struck two and
saw one got him to the ship
at sundown so ends

Monday Dec 30

First part
squally weather with cutting in
the whale raining very hard
part of the time at sundown
finished raining to land to
start the work so ends

Lat 07.26 Long 24.20

Remarks on board schooner D. A. Richards
Tuesday December 30

First part fresh breeze
with fine weather employed hoisting
milk and later part the same
so ends these 24 hours so ends
on sail in sight finished hoisting
on ready for another 24 hours

Lat 07.26

Long 25.20

Wednesday January 1

First part
strong breeze employed in ship
Duty one sail in sight at sundown
took in for the night milk and
later part strong breeze weather over
cast under easy sail to the eastward
so ends these 24 hours

Lat 08.00
Long 26.00

Thursday Jan 2

First part strong
breeze from N.E with cloudy weather
under easy sail to the south and east
employed in ship duty at sundown took
in for the night milk and later part
fine so ends these 24 hours

Lat 06.51

Long 24.35

Friday Jan 3

First part fine breeze
from N.E with pleasant weather
one sail in sight cruising at sundown
took in for the night milk and
later part fine one sail in sight
so ends these 24 hours

Lat 07.07

Long 24.38

Remarks on board schooner J. V. Richards
Saturday January 4

First part fine
breezes from N.E. with pleasant weather
under easy sail cruising one sail in
sight at sundown took in for the
night mile and later part the
same employed in ship's duty so ends

Lat 06.56

Long 24.49

Sunday Jan 5

First part.
fresh breezes with passing cloudy
weather one distant track cruising
several sails in sight employed
in ship's duty at sundown took in
for the night mile part raining
later part squally so ends

Lat 06.57

Long 24.52

Monday Jan 6

First part light
baking trades with squally
weather one sail in sight on
distant track cruising mile and
later part strong breezes and squally
on distant track so ends these 24

Lat 07.18

Long 24.56

Tuesday Jan 7

First strong
trades with squally weather em-
ployed in ship's duty at sundown
took in for the night mile and
later part the same employed
in ship's duty spoke the G. H. Philby
so ends these 24 hours

Lat 07.13

Long 24.15

Remarks on board schooner *Dot Richards*
 Wednesday January 8

First part fresh
 breezes and squally weather, emp-
 loyed in ship's duty several sails in
 sight at sun down look'd in sail
 for the night made out later part
 the same so ends these 24 hours

Lat 07.08

Long 24.24

Thursday Jan 9

First part

fine breezes and pleasant weather
 at two PM saw whales born
 in chase struck ~~two~~ and saw
 three got them along side and
 fluked at 9 PM the weather
 fine mild and later part the
 same employed in cutting
 in the whales so ends

Chobs

Friday Jan 10

First employed

in cutting in the whales wind
 mild weather fine mild part fine
 later part the wind and weather the
 same finished cutting so ends these
 24 hours

Lat 08.08

Long 24.52

Saturday Jan 11

First part fine

employed clearing away the heads
 saw nothing of note this day
 mild and later part employed
 boiling so ends these 24 hours

Lat

Long Chobs

Remarks on board schooner D A Richards
Sunday January 12

First part
light breeze with pleasant weather
employed boiling three sails in
sight spoke the Gary Jones 60 tbs
mule and late, part the same employed
boiling so ends these 24 hours

Lat 06.57

Long 24.44

Monday Jan 13

breeze with pleasant First part five
breeze with pleasant weather em-
ployed boiling three sails in sight
at 4 PM saw school of whales
going quick to windward and
could not get to them came on
board at dark mule and later
part the same so ends

Tuesday Jan 14

Wobs

First part light
trade with pleasant weather finished
boiling several sail in sight mule
and later part squally employed in
ships duty so ends these 24 hours

Lat 06.57

Long 24.42

Wednesday Jan 15

First part five
breezes from N E with squally
weather employed in ships duty
at sundown took in for the
night mule and later part
five several sails in sight
so ends these 24 hours

Lat 07.47

Long 24.00

Remarks on board schooner *D. A. Richards*
 Thursday January 16

First part five
 trades on distant look and steering
 distant courses cruising several sail
 in sight at sundown took in for
 the night mile and later part five
 employed in ships duty so ends

Lat 07.04
 Long 24.35

Friday Jan 17

First part light breezes
 from N on distant look and steering
 distant courses cruising several sails in
 sight employed in ships duty at sundown
 took in sail for the night mile and
 later part the same so ends these 11

Lat 07.10
 Long 24.12

Saturday Jan 18

First part strong
 trades with pleasant weather employed
 in ships duty at sundown took in sail
 for the night mile and later part
 weather thick and smoky later part
 close light saw one sail so ends

Lat 07.21
 Long 24.21

Sunday Jan 19

First part light
 breezes and calm employed in ships
 duty clearing distant courses and on
 distant look the weather thick
 and smoky mile and later
 part the same so ends

Lat 06.58
 Long 24.12

Remarks on board schooner D. F. Richards
Monday January 20

First part fresh trades with thick smoky weather on distant tracks and steering distant courses cruising two sails in sight at sundown took in for the night mile and later part the same employ'd in ship's duty so ends

Lat 07.03

Long 24.13

Tuesday Jan 21

First part light from N.E. with calms employ'd in ship's duty at sundown took in sail for the night mile and later part strong trades and smoky weather so ends

Lat 07.22

Long 24.32

Wednesday Jan 22

First part strong trades tearing distant courses at sundown took in sail for the night mile and later part the same so ends these 24 hours

Lat 07.02

Long 24.05

Thursday Jan 23

First part light trades with thick weather steering distant courses cruising several sails in sight one man sick and of duty at sundown took in for the night mile and later part the same so ends these 24 hours

Lat 06.54

Long 24.22

Remarks on board schooner D. S. Richards
Friday January 24

First part fine breeze from N.E. with thick weather employed in ships duty on distant tacks and steering distant courses, cruising one sail in sight at sundown took in for the night mile and later part the same so ends these 24 hours

Lat 06.54

Long 24.22

Saturday Jan 25

First part light breeze and thick weather employed in ships duty spoke the B. H. Hatfield Cap. Keeth at sundown took in sail for the night mile and later part the same employed in ships duty so ends 07.12

Lat 07.12

Long 24.31

Sunday Jan 26

First part light breeze with thick weather on distant tacks and steering distant courses, cruising several sail in sight exchange long haul with the ship City of Ottawa at sundown took in for the night mile and later part fine so ends

Lat 07.25

Long 24.30

Monday Jan 27

First part fresh trade with pleasant weather, steering distant courses and on distant tacks, cruising several sail in sight at sundown took in for the night mile and later part the same so ends

Lat 07.13

Long 24.17

Remarks on board schooner D N Richards
Tuesday January 28

First part light
barges with pleasant weather spoke
employed in ships duty several sail in
sight steering distant courses and on
distant tack cruising at sundown took
in for the night mile and later part
the same so ends these 24 hours

Lat 07.12

Long 24.54

Wednesday Jan 29

First part fine
trades steering distant courses on
on distant tack cruising several
sail in sight spoke the admiral
Blake at sundown took in for
the night mile and later part
the same several sail in sight
weather overcast so ends

Lat 07.04

Long 24.35

Thursday Jan 30

First part light
barges with thick weather several
sails in sight the weather thick
employed in ships duty courses
by what sundown took in for
the night mile and later part
fine so ends these 24 hours

Lat 06.43

Long 25.06

Friday Jan 31

First part light
barges several sail in sight spoke
the Carrie Jones at sundown took in for the
night mile and later part the same
so ends these 24 hours

Lat 06.48

Long 25.12

Remarks on board schooner D^d Richards
Saturday February 7

First part fresh
breezes with clearing weather steering
distant courses cruising employed in
ships duty several sail in sight at
sundown took in for the night
mile and later part the same the
weather very smoky so ends 24 hours
Lat 06.51
Long 25.34

Sunday Feb 8

First part fine breeze
from N.E with thick weather steering
distant courses to the westward employed
in ships only at sundown took in for
the night mile and later part fresh
breezes distant courses to the westward
so ends these 24 hours
Lat 07.01
Long 26.50

Monday Feb 9

First part fresh
breezes with thick weather under easy
sail to the westward at sundown took
in sail for the night mile and
later part strong breezes and moon
gail so ends these 24 hours
Lat 07.12
Long 27.06

Tuesday Feb 10

First part strong
breezes and moonratt gails from N.E
under easy sail to the eastward mile
and later part light breezes employed
overhauling
journal boat, jib gyes rotten and one of
the main beams employed on them: so ends
these 24 hours.
Lat 07.39
Long 27.03

Remarks on board schooner D. N. Richards
Wednesday February 5

Boatswain

First part light breeze from N.E. under all sail to the eastward employed filling up the rigging when it was notter saw nothing of note this day mid and later part light breeze and cloudy weather employed fitting the holstays one of them how parted got it secure again saw of school of black fis did not bear so end

Lat 07.36

Long 26.05

Thursday Feb 6

First part fine breeze from E. on distant look's cruising employed on ships duty at sundown took in sail for the night one sail in sight mid and later part the same spoke the Walter Brown of Provinc Town so ends these 24 hours

Lat 07.11

Long 25.10

Friday Feb 7

First part light breeze from N.E. with cloudy weather employed in ships duty at sundown took in for the night mid and later part the same found the upper gun on to the rudder broken employed in getting on it lashing to secure the rudder and the trawler having given out repair that also the trawler had to be repaired and so ends the day

Rudder

Lat 06.56

Long 24.20

Remarks on board schooner D^r Richards
 Saturday February 8th First part light
 trades with smoky weather employed
 on guide and other jolts one sail in
 sight saw blackfish did not loar
 at sun here look in for the night
 mile and later part light breezes emp
 loyed in ships duty so ends the 24 hours
 Lat 07.00
 Long 24.22

Sunday Feb 9th First part light
 trades at 4 PM calm saw black
 fish heard did not get any mile and
 later part calm at 12 got 6 light
 breeze from E and made sail so ends
 Lat 07.17
 Long 24.08

Monday Feb 10th First part light
 breezes from N.N.W by the wind to
 the eastward the weather smoky
 mile and later part the same so ends
 Lat 07.42
 Long 23.50

Tuesday Feb 11th First part light
 breezes and calm the breeze from
 N.W employed in ships duty
 mile and later part the same so ends
 Lat 08.10
 Long 24.06

Remarks on board schooner D. N. Richards
Wednesday February 12

First part
light baffling breeze from diffrant locs. of
of the compass with pleasant weather
employed in ships duty saw nothing
of note this day mile part calm
later part light breeze from NNE
by the wind to the northward employed
in ships duty so ends these 24 hours

Lat 08.25

Long 24.44

Thursday Feb 13

First part light
breeze from NNE with pleasant weather
employed in ships duty saw nothing
of note this day mile part calm
later part light breeze from N
under all sail so ends these 24 hours

Lat 08.50

Long 25.11

Friday Feb 14

First part light
breezes from NNE by the wind to the
northward with pleasant weather
employed in ships duty saw one sail
mile part the same later part strong
breeze from NE by the wind to the
northward so ends these 24 hours

Lat 09.38

Long 26.06

Saturday Feb 15

First part strong
breeze from NE under all sail, com. N weather
cloudy and rain incl. and of duty mile
part the flying jib stay parted later part
strong breeze com. no other so ends

Lat 11.55

Long 27.22

Remarks on board schooner Let Richards
Sunday February 16

First part strong
breeze and cloudy weather saw several
sails and employed in ship duty the mid
strong sea high fresh the main sail
set the trysail made and later part
strong breeze took the benefit of the jib
trysail and fly but the jib saw several
sails so ends these 24 hours

Lat 13.40

Long 28.35

Monday Feb 17

First part strong
breeze and moderate gail for at E con
N.E. W. at 4 P.M. set lobsail jill the
weather cloudy the sea high mild and
later part the same so ends these 24 hours

Lat 14.41

Long 30.57

Tuesday Feb 18

First part fresh
gail with suff weather con N.W.
by W under easy sail saw nothing of
note this day mild and later part
the same several sail in sight
so ends these 24 hours

Lat 15.10

Long 33.20

Wednesday Feb 19

First part strong
breeze con N.W. under easy sail saw
several sails mild and late part
the same saw one sail employed
making a new flying jibb close
and getting it set up the old one
parted so ends these 24 hours

Lat 15.13

Long 35.59

Remarks on board sloop *Edw Richards*
Thursday February 20

First part strong breeze and squally weather, cors
W.C.W. employed in ships duty, the boats
winds strong saw nothing of note this
day mile and later part fresh gails with
squally weather so ends these 24 hours

Lat 15° 24

Long 38° 28

Friday Feb 21

First part fresh gails
from E & E under all prudent sail
cors W.C.W. with squally weather
saw one sail mile and later part
the same so ends these 24 hours

Lat 15° 41

Long 40° 59

Saturday Feb 22

First part strong
breeze from E & E with squally weather
cors W.C.W. with squally weather
sails in sight employed in ships
duty mile and later part fine
weather moderate breeze so ends

Lat 15° 58

Long 43° 12

Sunday Feb 23

First part fine
breeze from N & E with pleasant weather
cors W.C.W. saw cowfish *ma* and
later part light breeze and
calms the weather fine
saw nothing of note this
day so ends these 24 hours

Lat 16° 02

Long 44° 28

75

Remarks on board schooner T. Richards
Monday February 24

First part light
air and calm with fine weather at
sundown took in sail for the night on
the cruising ground mile and later
part fine so ends these 24 hours

Lat 16.18
Long 45.09

Tuesday Feb 25

First part light
breeze from N.E. steering distant courses
cruising saw nothing of note this
at sundown took in for the night
heaving N.E. by the wind the
weather squally mile and later part
fine so ends these 24 hours

Lat 16.24
Long 45.24

Wednesday Feb 26

First part fine
breeze from N.E. with pleasant weather
on distant track cruising saw two sails
at sundown took in for the night
mile and later part light hazy rain
and squally so ends these 24 hours

Lat 16.21
Long 45.24

Thursday Feb 27

First part light
breeze from N.E. on distant track cruising
saw sulphur bottoms at sundown took
in sail for the night mile and
later part fine employed
in ships duty so ends these 24 hours

Lat 16.45
Long 45.18

Remarks on board schooner *Del Richards*
Friday February 28

First part light
breeze from W with pleasant weather on
sloop at sundown took in for the night
mule and later part the same.
so ends these 24 hours

Lat 16.45

Long 45.39

Saturday Feb 29

First part light
breeze from NNE with pleasant weather
steering sloop at sundown
took in for the night mule and later
part the same employed in ship's
Duty so ends these 24 hours

Lat 16.09

Long 45.21

Sunday March 1

First part five
breezes from NE steering sloop at
sundown took in for the night
mule and later part the same on
sail in sight so ends these 24 hours

Lat 16.10

Long 45.01

Monday March 2

First part
five breezes from ENE with pleasant
weather steering sloop at sundown
took in sail for the
night mule and later part the
same employed in ship's Duty
so ends these 24 hours

Lat 16.24

Long 44.56

Remarks on board schooner, D. V. Richards
Tuesday March 3

First part
fresh trades with pleasant weather
spoke the Petral at sundown took
in for the night and later
part strong breezes and moderate gails
steering distant courses and on distant
tracks cruising so ends these 24 hours

Lat 16.09

Long 45.14

Wednesday March 4

First part
strong breezes and moderate gails from
E. & under short sail cruising one
sail in sight at sundown took in
for the night and later part
the same spoke the Petral so ends

Lat 16.32

Long 45.34

Thursday March 5

First part
strong breeze and pleasant weather
employed in ship's duty at sundown
took in for the night and
later part the same saw two sails
so ends these 24 hours

Lat 16.08

Long 45.39

Friday March 6

First part strong
breezes with squally weather steering
distant courses and on distant tracks one
sail in sight at sundown took in for the
night and later part the same
so ends these 24 hours

Lat 17.19

Long 46.02

Remarks on board schooner S. A. Richards
Saturday March 7

First part strong
breezes from off land, easy sail on
distant look, cruising one sail in
sight at sundown look in for the
night mile and later part the same
so ends these 24 hours Lat 16.23

Long 46.08

Sunday March 8

First part
strong trade and squally weather
on distant look and clearing distant
coasts cruising at sundown look in
for the night one sail in sight
mile and later part the same so ends

Lat 15.54

Long 46.53

Monday March 9

First part strong
breezes and squally weather clearing
distant coasts cruising two sails in
sight mile and later part the same
so ends these 24 hours Lat 15.07

Long 47.38

Tuesday March 10

First part
strong breezes and moderate gails
from N.E. clearing distant coasts
to the westward under short
sail one sail in sight at sundown
look in by the wind look in for the
night mile and later part
the same so ends these 24
hours

Lat 15.26

Long 48.49

79

Remarks on board schooner D. N. Richards
Wednesday March 11

First part strong breeze and moderate gails from ENE with squally weather. one sail in sight employed in ships duty clearing distant courses to the westward at sundown took in for the night mile and later part the same so ends

Lat 15:28

Long 49:30

Thursday March 12

First part moderate gails from ENE with squally weather. clearing ship and courses to the westward two sails in sight at sundown took in for the night saw black fish in not far mile and later part strong breeze and squally on distant track cruising three sails in sight so ends these 24

Lat 15:29

Long 50:11

Friday March 13

First part strong breezes and squally weather under short sail cruising the breeze from ENE at sundown took in for the night mile and later part the same two sails in sight so ends these 24

Lat 15:09

Long 51:01

Saturday March 14

First part strong breezes and squally weather clearing distant courses to the westward at sundown took in for the night mile and later part the same so ends these 24 hours

Lat 15:21

Long 51:43

Remarks on board schooner D^t Richards
Sunday March 15

First part strong
breezes and moderate gail from E^{SE}
clearing distant courses cruising one sail
in sight at sundown took in sail for
the night mile I saw breeches came
in night I did not make them out
mile and later part the same
so ends these 24 hours

Lat 15.15

Long 51.44

Monday March 16

First part strong
breezes from N.E with squally weather
on distant tracks and clearing distant
courses cruising one sail in sight at
sundown took in sail for the night
mile and later part fresh breeze and
pleasant weather the Pelrel in
sight so ends these 24 hours

Lat 16.01

Long 52.00

Tuesday March 17

First part fine
breezes from N.E with pleasant weather
on distant tracks cruising one sail
in sight at sundown took in sail
for the night mile and later part
the same so ends these 24 hours

Lat 15.32

Long 51.36

Wednesday March 18

First part
light breezes and squally weather on distant
tracks cruising two sails in sight at sundown
took in for the night mile and later part
the same so ends

Lat 15.40 Long 51.39

Remarks on board schooner J. V. Richards
Thursday March 19

First part light
air and calm three sails in sight
employed in ships duty at sundown
took in sail for the night and
later part the same so ends these 24 hours
Lat 15:32

Long 51:44

Friday March 20

First part light
air and calm two sails in sight
employed in ships duty repair the forest
at sundown took in for the night
and later part light breezes
steering distant courses cruising so ends

Lat 15:23

Long 51:52

Saturday March 21

First part
light breezes from N.E. with pleasant
weather two sails in sight employed
in ships four on of the down eyes
stop parted at sundown took in
for the night and later part
five employed in ships duty so ends

Lat 15:51

Long 52:04

Sunday March 22

First part
fine breeze from N.E. with pleasant
weather employed in ships duty
two sails in sight on distant
cruising mile and later part the
same four sails in sight so ends
these 24 hours

Lat 15:48

Long 52:02

Clear eye

Remarks on board schooner D. A. Richards
Monday March 23

mainmast

First part fine
breezes from NE with pleasant weather
one sail in sight at sundown took in
for the night the strop on the main
gaff parted and let the gaff down splitting
the gaff and broke the main mast very
badly repaired it temporarily and set it again
mule and later part the same so ends

Lat 15:57

Long 51:44

Tuesday March 24

First part
fine breeze and pleasant weather on
sloop back cruising the breeze from
NE at sundown took in for the
night mule and later part the same
saw nothing of note this day so ends

Lat 15:56

Long 51:25

Wednesday March 25

First part
light pleasant weather on sloop
back cruising employed in ship
duty two sails in sight at sun
down took in sail for the night
mule and later part the same
so ends these 24 hours

Lat 15:08

Long 51:04

Thursday March 26

First part
light breezes and pleasant weather one
sail in sight at sundown took in for
the night saw white water and ports
came on night did not make them out
so ends

Lat 15:57 Long 52:17

Remarks on board schooner, D. S. Richards
Friday March 27

First part fine
breeze from NE with pleasant weather
steaming, distant courses to the N and W
one sail in sight at sundown took
in sail for the night made part
fine later part fine breeze and pleasant
weather the fore and main jaws
made employed making new ones
so ends these 24 hours

Lat 16.03

Long 52.56

Saturday March 28

First part
fine breezes from NE with pleasant
weather employed in ships duty
three sails in sight at sundown
took in sail for the night made part
by the wind later part courses W under
jibe and try sail employed making
new jaws to the foremast saw one
sail so ends these 24 hours

Lat 16.52

Long 53.28

Sunday March 29

First part
fresh breezes from eastward under
short sail courses W employed
making jaws for the foremast at
4 PM finished them at sundown
helped by the wind made over
later part fresh breezes with
squally weather courses north
and west cruising so ends these
24 hours

Lat 17.01

Long 53.50

Remarks on board schooner S. A. Richards
Monday March 30

First part
fresh breeze from ENE at 2 PM
began by the wind cruising saw one
sail at sundown took in for the night
mile and later part strong breeze
one distant track cruising so ends

Lat 16.25

Long 54.30

Tuesday March 31

First part
strong breeze from E with stiff
weather could not repair the main
jaws employed in ship duty at
sundown took in for the night
mile and later part fine breeze and
pleasant weather employed fitting
the jaws to the main gaff
so ends these 24 hours

Lat 17.09

Long 54.55

Wednesday April 1

First part
fine breeze from E steering distant
to north and west working towards
Bermuda finished the jaws of the
main gaff and put them on at
sundown by the wind under
short sail mile and later part
fine weather course N.W. by N
wind east so ends

Lat 18.20

Long 55.30

jaws

Remarston board schooner S. A. Richards
Thursday April 2

First part fine
breeze from E. S. E. with pleasant weather
course N. W. by N. the mainsail in work
ing towards Bermuda employed in ships
Duty saw one sail mile and later part
light breeze from S. W. employed in
ships duty so ends these 24 hours

Lat 19.43
Long 56.40

Friday April 3

Hump Back

First part light
breeze from S. E. with pleasant weather
course N. W. weather fine employed
in ships duty saw nothing of note
this day mile part the same later
part fine weather at day light saw
Hump Back's boat one boat in chase
did not get any at 9 o'clock saw
one boat rep the ship of her course
employed in ships duty so ends

Lat 20.14
Long 57.40

Saturday April 4

First part
fine breeze from E. S. E. under all
sail course N. W. saw one sail
mile and later part the same
so ends these 24 hours

Lat 21.41
Long 59.00

Remarks on board schooner T. V. Richards
Sunday April 5

First part light
breezes from ESE with pleasant weather
cors A. W. employed in ships duty
exchanged longitudinal with the ship
Pragie at sundown one sail in sight
mile and later part the same so ends

Sat 22.58

Long 60.10

Monday April 6

First part light
breeze from SE with pleasant weather
cors A. W. weather fine mile and
later part the same employed in
ships duty saw one steamer so ends

Sat 24.10

Long 61.02

Tuesday April 7

First part light
breeze from SE with pleasant weather
cors A. W. by 4 p.m. under all sail breeze
light mile and later part fresh breeze
with pleasant weather so ends

Sat 25.33

Long 62.10

Wednesday April 8

First part
fresh breeze with pleasant weather
cors A. W. by 4 p.m. employed in ships
duty saw 4 sails mile and later part
fine wind veering southerly, bore down
the sails all but the jib and foresail
to save them from shattering so ends
these 24 hours

Sat 27.28

Long 63.05

Remarks on board schooner S^t Richard
Thursday April 9

First part fine
breeze from S with pleasant weather
course by W^{by} W saw one sail employed
in ship's duty, middle part, wind shifting
weather squally later part wind from
all points of the compass with calms
so ends these 24 hours

Lat 28.34

Long 64.04

Friday April 10

First part

light breeze and squally weather wind
from distant points of the compass
heaving up and down by the wind
under short sail saw one sail middle
and later part wind from N.E. steering
by the wind to it saw one sail so ends

Lat 29.54

Long 64.36

Saturday April 11

First part fresh

breeze with cloudy weather course by E^{by} E
under easy sail employed in ship's duty
wind N.E. weather, cloudy middle part the
same later part squally and strong wind
under short sail on distant tack, so ends

Lat 31.26

Long 64.50

Sunday April 12

First part strong

breeze from the west with squally
weather on distant tack under short sail
middle part squally with calms on
distant tack, later part calm passing
cloudy so ends these 24 hours

Lat 31.30

Long 64.36

Remarks on board schooner Del Richards
Monday April 13

First part fine
breeze from S.W. with pleasant weather
saw only 11 under short sail at 7 P.M. saw
ship heading S.S.W. by the wind mill and
later part fine breeze and pleasant
weather stood in to make the land
found the chronometer out of the
way so ends these 24 hours

Lat 32.20

Long 64.53

Tuesday April 14

First part
strong breeze from the westward
by the wind on both sides under
short sail saw one sail saw
hump back at night did not see
mule part squally and plain at night
double reefed the foresail and jib
lying to later part blowing strong
on different tack so ends

Lat 31.45

Long 64.45

Wednesday April 15

First part
blowing at gale from N.E. lying to
on different tack saw nothing of note
this day mule and later part strong
breezes and squally steering to the
west for the land saw one sail
so ends these 24 hours

Lat 31.58

Long 65.28

Remarks on board schooner *Del Richards*
Thursday April 16

First part steering to the westward to find the land at 12⁰⁰ saw the land at 3 PM took a pilot for Hamilton at 7 PM came to anchor on the north side of Bermuda in 5 fathoms water with 20 fathoms cable all secure for the night at 5 PM got under way and at 10 PM came to anchor in Hamilton so ends these 24 hours

Friday April 17

First part fine weather employed cleaning the iron work mid. part fine later part employed breaking out the oil and cooping it to send it on board the *Loisa* of Bermuda for home so ends these 24 hours

Saturday April 18

First part finished getting the oil red the weather fine mid. part wind and weather the same later part hauled along side of the *Loisa* and put our oil on board then went alongside of the schooner and took on board our flour and bread and then hauled off in the stream again so ends these 24 hours

Sunday April 19

First part fine weather employed cooping the provisions at sundown part of the day on shore mid. and later part the same so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board schooner D^d Richards
Monday April 20

First part
light pleasant weather the men most
of them on shore made part fine
later part employed stowing of the ship
so ends these 24 hours

Tuesday April 21

First part fine
pleasant weather employed filling the
ship after discharging the oil two men
in the wood gangy look on board
7 bbls of potatoes made and later part
fine employed getting wood and other
jobs so ends these 24 hours

Wednesday April 22

First part
fine weather employed getting a raft
of water got it on board at sundown
the men on shore in the evening and
two of the men did not come up at the
usual time made and later part strong
breeze with pleasant weather employed
on wood and water so ends these 24 hours

Thursday April 23

First part strong
breezes and squally weather employed
on wood and water in the evening part
of the men on shore the two men
not having returned yet having been
gone 24 hours so ends these 24 hours

Names of Deserters Martin May
and then Mr Slaughter

Remarks on board schooner D of Richards
Friday April 24

First part fine clear weather employed on wood and water the laborer work on shore on liberty the Tropic line sail from port but had to come to anchor down below mill and later part fine employed on wood and water and got potatoes and onions one of the men on liberty did not come on board so ends these 24 hours

Saturday April 25

First part fine weather employed getting wood and water and recruits the absentee have not been heard from yet mid part the same later part the mate gave the order to heave up the anchor and they refused to comply with the order then the mate had the colors set upon course and the cap and council came on board and put 4 of the men in irons and took them out of the fort and got their liberty to end these 24 hours

Sunday April 26

First part fine all hands went to duty the work went on shore as the rest employed in painting mill part strong breeze later part the work on liberty the weather squally and being stormy so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board schooner D V Richards
Monday April 27

First part strong
breeze and moderate gale from S W
the mack on her by and when the line was
up 4 of the men did not come of suposed
they had deserted employed getting ready to
go down in the sun having on board
fore of the old crew forward besides the cook
and on new shiped man his name Casey
so ends these 24 hours

Tuesday April 28

First part strong
breeze from N E the pilot came on
board and got on the way went down
in the sound at 1 O'clock came
to anchor in the sound 5 miles below
the port of Kametson the Alabans not
come on board yet employed painting
mule and later part five employed
filling the ship for sea so ends,

Wednesday April 29

First part
light breeze from southward the cap
can came on board brought 6 of the
deserters and one extra man shiped
and came on board which makes up the
old complement less of the deserters
did not return and could not catch
them at 1 P.M. took the anchor and
went to sea at 6 P.M. came to anchor
about 3 miles from land the Pilot
on board

Remarks on board schooner T. C. Richards
all the deserters with the exception of two they
having made good their escape and the rest
got sent the names of the two we did not get
was Martin Carey and Mr. McLaughlin the
names of them that got sent Benjamin Hilliox
and Henry Williams Franklin Snyder Pennington
Shearn James Stuffles John Anderson and in
their places we shipped John Casey and John
Costello mid port fine later port fine breeze
from E at 5 took the anchor and commenced
beating out at 8 the pilot left considered our selfs
saf the land 8 miles distant weather fine
so ends these 24 hours

Lat 32.12
Long 64.32

Thursday April 30

First port fine weather
with fresh breeze from E and S.W. under all
sail employed ships duty and painting and
filling the new starboard boat at 5 P.M.
the land out of sight at sundown took in
sail for the night mid and later port
fine cors W. G. saw one sail so ends

Lat 31.32
Long 65.37

Friday May 1

First port fine
breeze from S.E. with cloudy weather
cors W. G. under short sail employed
in ships duty at sundown took in sail
for the night later by the wind mid
port fine later rainy saw steamer
steering to S.E. the weather very
thick employed in ships duty
so ends these 24 hours

Noobs

Remarks on board schooner D. A. Richards
Saturday May 2

First part strong
breezes from S.W. heading W. under short
sail with squally weather employed
in ship's duty at sundown took in sail for
the night mile and later part the same
so ends these 24 hours. Lat 31.57

Long 68.16

Sunday May 3

First light air
and calm employed in ship's duty
W. by S saw grampases mile part squally
later part fine saw black fish land did
not get any Benjamin Willcox sick and
of duty he having fills the mate very
much on reel having been so for three
months could not get discharged in
Hemelton saw several sails so ends

Lat 31.53

Long 68.20

Monday May 4

First part squally
weather breeze veer to N.E. under short
sail saw one sail mile
and later part fine weather light
breezes from S.E. saw several
sails so ends these 24 hours. Lat 31.43

Long 69.20

Tuesday May 5

First part light
breezing breezes from different points of the
compass veer W. exchanged long with Maydabam
employed in ship's duty at sundown took
in sail for the night mile and later part
calm Heyman gave the captain some lip and he
got represented so ends. Lat 30.54 Long 69.40

Remarks on board schooner *Sgt Richards*
 Wednesday May 6

Blackfish

First part light breeze and pleasant weather employed repairing the foresail saw blackfish haul the boats and got two at sun down by the wind heading N.W. look in sail for the night mile and later part strong breeze heading N.W. weather squally employed on foresail and minding the hulk so ends these 24 hours

Thursday May 7

in jibboom

First part squally weather light breeze and bofing employed on the foresail at sunset raising with thunder and lightning the rain hoisting under try sail and jib the part had a heavy squall a very severe tempest carried away the inner jibboom and ripped the try sail on the bolt rope raising very high later part hoisted out the black fish and got it down so ends

Lat 33.04
 Long 71.03

Friday May 8

First part moderate gale with a low sea the wind from S.W. heading N.W. at sundown head ship heading S.E. under reefed jib and try sail the weather continues not much and later part blowing a whole with a very low sea shipping a considerable water running the boats and got very low up the lee boat the weather squally so ends these 24 hours

Hook

Remarks on board schooner D. S. Richards
Saturday May 9

First part
blowing A strong gale from S.W. lying
to under topsail and A reefed jib. The
sea high the weather squally but
rather improving heading S.S.E. mile
part mornating later part strong breeze and
cloudy weather employed on the forecast
so ends these 24 hours

Lat 33.06

Long 71.33

Sunday May 10

First part light
breeze from S.W. weather passing cloudy
employed heaving forecast and rigging the
jib to go without A boom on other jibbs
at sundown took in sail for the night
mile and later part fine several
sails in sight so ends these 24 hours

Lat 32.43

Long 72.04

Monday May 11

First part
light breezes and calms the breezes from
distant points of the compass at sundown
calm mile and later part fine breeze
and pleasant weather employed raising
mizzen throat halyard to the main
and peak bays forward and other jibbs
on boom so ends these 24 hours

Lat 32.09

Tuesday May 12

Long 72.41

First part light
breeze from S.E. and S.W. employed in ship
duty at sundown took in sail for the
night mile and later part the
same so ends these 24 hours
Noobs

Remarks on board schooner *D. V. Richards*
 Wednesday May 13

First part strong breeze and increasing from S.E. The weather overcast at 2 P.M. raining fresh the jib and foresail at 4 being & hauled gail from S.E. at 5 reefed the inner jib being & very strong gail at 6 vessel ship heading E.S.E. unrigged the boats hauled down the hatches the gail strong mile and later part the same so ends these 24 hours

Kobs

Thursday May 14

First part strong gails with squally weather being heavy in squalls from S.S.E. at 5 P.M. vessel ship heading E with a heavy sea mile and later part more moderate set the foresail employed in ship's duty so ends
 Lat 31.20

Long 74.20

Friday May 15

First part strong breeze from S.S.W. weather passing cloudy at sundown double reefed the foresail one reef in the jib vessel ship heading S.E. mile and later part light air with long well employed getting ready to lash the masts so ends these 24 hours

Lat 32.31

Saturday May 16

Long 74.29

First part calm employed lashing the reeder at 4 P.M. finished the well large mile and later part light air and calm employed on the masts filled a number of casks of water to lift the vessel by the head so ends these 24 hours

Lat 31.33 Long 74.41

Remarks on board schooner D. N. Richards
Sunday May 17

On the water
First part calm employed on the water took out & holt out of the guageon and put an other on in and now suppos that it is all site the weather fine with the exception of a large swell at sundown 7 sails in sight mile and later part light breeze and pleasant weather steering distant courses to the westward hove the brig William H Dickmore of Boston from Philadelphia exchanged long so ends these 24 hours

Lat 31.19

Long 74.45

Monday May 18

First part light breeze from S.S. W. bearing distant courses to the westward several sail in sight at sundown spotted the Carrie M Clark 10 days from Provincetown breeze increasing mile and later squally rain light at sundown took in for the night

Lat 31.19

Long 74.38

Tuesday May 19

First part fresh breeze from W.S.W. with squally weather at 1 P.M. wind ship bearing N.W. by N several sails in sight at sundown took in for the night mile part fine weather later part weather overcast employed fitting the fore stays and other jobs several sails in sight through the day so ends these 24 hours

Lat 31 00

Long 74 42

Remarks on board schooner J N Richards
Wednesday May 20

First part light
air from N.W. employed on the stays
at 2 P.M. the jib stay parted for the
second time employed on that at sundown
brought in for the night made and later part
fine breeze with squally weather the
barometer falling so ends these 24 hours

Lat 31.21

Long 74.50

Thursday May 21

First part fresh
breeze from S.S.W. with squally weather
the barometer still going down employed
getting ready to lurch up the boats at
4 P.M. the wind veered to N and blowing it
gale turned up the boats and hatched
down the hatches made all secure for it
gale the sea running high the wind
N.W. made part moderating later part
calm with a very heavy swell employed
in ship's duty so ends these 24 hours

Lat 31.32

Long 74.47

Friday May 22

First part calm
with a very heavy swell employed in
ship's duty at 4 P.M. light breeze from
E two sails in sight spoke the schooner
at 110 hours to New York exchange long
made part wind increasing later part
blowing it gale with squalls of rain
the boats hatched up every thing
snug the wind from S. heading
S.S.E. lying to so ends these 24 hours

Abol

Remarks on board schooner D. V. Richards
Saturday May 23

First part blowing
A strong gail from S. laying to under
trysail and jibb with two Leefas in
the jibb the sea high and later
part the same the crew and mate had
A few words of importance several said
in sight so ends these 24 hours

Lat 31.37

Long 74.59

Sunday May 24

First part blowing
A strong gail from WSW laying to
low light squalls at 4 moderating
at sunrise nearly calm with 6
large swell made part the same later
part moderating got to be fine weather
and light breeze one sail in sight
so ends these 24 hours

Lat 31.32

Long 74.56

Monday May 25

First part light
breeze from S.W. with pleasant weather
at three PM squally with light
baffling baffling breezes one sail in sight
at sundown took in for the night saw
nothing of note this day made and
later part the same employed on jibb stay
so ends these 24 hours

Lat 31.25

Long 75.03

Tuesday May 26

First part light
breeze from S.S.W. with pleasant weather
finished repairing the jibb stay and set
it up one sail in sight made and later
part fine employed in ships duty so ends

Lat 31.31

Long 75.24

Remarks on board schooner, D^t Richards
Wednesday May 27

First part light breeze from N with pleasant weather, employed tarring down foremast and other jobs on board some W. W. under all sail at sundown took sail for the night mile and later part calm employed larring down and making new jaws for the main goft so ends these 24 hours

Lat 31.37

Long 75.26

Thursday May 28

First part calm employed larring down and got the new jaws on the goft and lent the sail at 5 P.M. light breeze from S heading W. W. at sundown took in for the night mile and later part breeze freshening employed in ships duty so ends

Lat 31.41

Long 76.01

Friday May 29

First part fresh breeze from S by the wind heading S. S. W. employed in ships duty at 7 P.M. under ship heading S. E. took in sail for the night mile and later part strong breezes and foggy weather employed in ships duty so ends these 24 hours

Lat 31.44

Long 76.45

Saturday May 30

First part strong breeze from S with foggy weather at sundown took in for the night one sail in sight mile and later part blowing S gail with heavy squalls and severe tempest so ends these 24 hours

Chas

Remarks on board schooner D^r Richards

Sunday May 31

First part blowing
A strong gail from S with squally
weather lying to under try sail and
ab reefed jibb at 4 P.M. touned up the
halbord boat the weather looking heavy
mide and later part moridat with fine
weather so ends these 24 hours

Lot 31.51

Long 76.58

Monday June 1

First part fine
breeze from W.S.W with pleasant
weather at sundown took in for the
night reef ship heading S by the
wind picked up a part of a schooner how span
and cut it up for fine wood mill and later
part fine at 8 of M saw killers board
the boats and the halbord boat
got one employed taking care of the
fish so ends these 24 hours

Killer

Tuesday June 2

Lot 32.01

First part fine
breeze from NE by the wind to E.S.E
employed on the blucher at sundown
took in for the night mill part fine
later part light airs and calm employ
boiling out the killer so ends

Wednesday June 3

Lot 32.01

Long 77.02

First part light
airs and calms the weather fine at 7 of
light breeze from S.E took in for the night
mill and later part fine employ in
ship duty so ends these 24 hours

Lot 32.00

Long 77.00

Remarks on board schooner DoV Richards

Thursday June 4

First part light breeze from SE under all sail to the southern one sail in sight at sundown took in for the night an used ship heading E by N mile and later part light weather several sail in sight spoke the Wachman of Provincetown so ends these 24 hours

Lat 31.41

Long 76.41

Friday June 5

First part light airs and calms several sail in sight employed in ships duty at sundown took in sail for the night mile and later part fine later part 8 sails in sight two of them were whale men employed in ships duty so ends these 24 hours

Lat 31.33

Long 76.56

Saturday June 6

First part fresh breezes from E on Distant tack and steering Distant course cruising the weather fine at sundown took in for the night mile and later part fine so ends these 24 hours

Lat 31.50

Long 77.01

Sunday June 7

First part fine breeze from SE with pleasant weather on Distant tack and steering Distant course cruising several sail in sight at sundown took in for the night mile and later part fine several sails in sight so ends these 24 hours

Lat 31.59

Long 77.10

Remarks on board schooner S. A. Richards
Monday June 8

First part light
hailing breeze from south and east under
short sail the weather squally several
sails in sight at sundown took in for
the night sail and later part fine
employed in ships duty so ends

Lat 32.13

Long 77.03

Tuesday June 9

First part fine breeze
from S E with clearing weather employed
in ships duty on distant look cruising
at sundown took in for the night
lying under jib by sail and double reef
foresail mile part the same later part
rain increasing to a gail with squa
lly weather so ends these 24 hours

Wednesday June 10

First part blowing
a gail from ESE with squally weather
at 6 P M lying under double reefed foresail
and jib and by sail the gail increasing
hoisted up the boats at 9 furler the
foresail mile and later part blowing a
strong gail so ends these 24 hours

Thursday June 11

First part
blowing a strong gail from S. S. E
with a very heavy sea the weather
squally one of the main topmost
stays parted lashed it temporary for
later weather mile part the same
later part moderating set the foresail
double reefed so ends

Lat 31.59

Long 76.56

Main topmost stay

Remarks on board schooner D. Richards
Friday June 12

First part fresh gail from
W. N. W. with a heavy sea with cloudy weather
three sails in sight at sundown furled the
foresail lying to midle and later part fine
later part calm employed in ships duty
so ends these 24 hours

Lat 31.57

Long 76.55

Saturday June 13

First part light
breeze from S with pleasant weather, on
Distant tack cruising employed in
ships duty at sundown took in for the
night midle part fine later part fine
breeze and pleasant weather employed
repairing the foresail so ends these 24

Lat 31.58

Long 76 48

Saturday June 14

First part fine
breeze from SE by the wind to the
southward employed repairing and
heaving the foresail at sundown took
in for the night midle and later part
raining so ends these 24 hours

Sunday June 15

First part raining
spoke the Abbie H Putnam and
the Abbie B Dyer of providence town
the wind haffling midle and later
part the weather raining
on Distant tack and clearing
Distant courses under short sail
cruising so ends these 24 hours

Noah

Remarks on board schooner T. Richards
Tuesday June 16

First part fine
breeze from E with rainy weather steering
distant courses to the southward several
sails in sight at sundown seen ship
heading N E by the wind took in sail
for the night mile and later part fine
employed in ships duty so ends these 24

Lat 31.41

Long 76.59

Wednesday June 17

First part fine
breeze from S.W on distant tack
cruising several sails in sight at
sundown took in for the night
mile and later part the same several
sails in sight so ends these 24 hours

Lat 31.30

Long 77.03

Thursday June 18

First part fine
breeze from S.W with pleasant weather
several sails in sight employed in
ships duty on distant tack and steering
distant courses cruising at sundown took
in for the night mile and later part
the same so ends these 24 hours

Lat 31.16

Long 77.00

Friday June 19

First part strong
breeze from S.W. weather clearing several
sails in sight employed in ships
duty at sundown took in sail mile
and later part the same so ends

Lat 31.02

Long 76.52

Deming's on board schooner "D. C. Richard"
Saturday June 20

First part strong breeze from N.W. with fine weather on distant tracks cruising saw three sails at sundown took in for the night mile and later part the same so ends

Lat 30 54

Long 77.02

Sunday June 21

First part strong breeze from S.W. under easy sail on distant tracks cruising several sails in sight at 6 P.M. saw blackfish band in in chase at sundown came on board without success took in for the night mile and later part the same so ends these 24 hours

Lat 31 20

Long 77.28

Monday June 22

First part strong and moderate gail from S.W. weather passing cloudy on distant tracks cruising saw three sails at sundown took in for the night mile part gail increasing with heavy squalls later moderating with heavy swell so ends these 24

Lat 31.08

Long 77.14

Tuesday June 23

First part strong gail from S.W. moderating saw black fish too rough to bear two sails in sight going to under try sail and double reefed for sail mile and later part squally so ends these 24 hours

Lat 31.26

Long 77.18

Black fish

Black fish

Remarks on board schooner D. A. Richards
Wednesday June 24

First part strong
breeze from S.W. weather passing
cloudy under easy sail on Distant hks
making several sail in sight at sundown
took in for the night mile and later part
weather squally so ends these 24 hours

Lat 31° 32'

Long 77° 30'

Thursday June 25

Boatswain
First part light
baffling wind from eastward with rain
three sails in sight at sundown took
in sail for the night the outer Boatswain
or chain parted the hoall took in the
cut water mile and later part raining
with squalls so ends these 24 hours

Sticks

Friday June 26

First part breezes
from south and east with rain lying to
heaving Distant coxes one sail in sight
mile and later part strong gail
from S.W. at 8 o'clock doubled reefed
the foresail the weather raining with
squalls so ends these 24 hours

Sticks

Saturday June 27

First part
strong gail from S.W. with heavy
squalls 3 sails in sight under the
jib and took the hancet out of the
trysail at 6 o'clock turned up the hahbord
boat and chest reefed the foresail mile
and later part moderating made some
sail so ends these 24 hours

Sticks

Remarks on board schooner T. A. Richards
Sunday June 28

First part strong and
moderating the breeze from S.W. weather
overcast with squalls on distant tacks at
sundown took in for the night mile and
later part fine several sails in sight so ends

Lat 31.58

Long 76.42

Monday June 29

First part light
breeze from S.W. with pleasant weather
Several sails in sight sent of boat on
board on an exchanged long her name was
H. C. Hebera from Cardenas Cuba bound
to Portland then at sundown took in
for the night found the main topmast
stay parted mile and later part fine
employed making of new main topmast
stay several sails in sight so ends

Lat 31.41

Long 77.02

Tuesday June 30

First part light
breeze and pleasant weather the breeze
from S steering distant courses cruising
several sails in sight at sundown took
in for the night saw several large pieces
of squid mull and later part fine breeze
and pleasant weather so ends these 24 hours

Lat 31.40

Wednesday July 1

First part fine breeze
from E with squally weather several sails in
sight saw of long beach lost it in of squall at
sundown saw Schooner with two boats down took in
for the night mull and later part squally
so ends these 24 hours

Lat 31.28

Long 77.02

Main topmast stay

Blew off beach

Remarks on board schooner D N Richards
Thursday July 2

First part light breeze from E under all sail on Distant tack is cruising several sails in sight spoke the Mottaposeet at sundown took in sail for the night made and later part squally so ends these 24 hours

Friday July 3

Notes

First part fine breeze from E on Distant tack cruising the weather squally several sails in sight at sundown took in sail for the night made and later part the same employed in ship's duty so ends

Lat 31.15

Long 77.20

Saturday July 4

First part fine breeze from E on Distant tack and clearing Distant courses saw something floating and run close to it had the resemblance of a Torpedo remover several sails in sight at sundown took in for the night made and later part the same employed in ship's duty so ends these 24 hours

Lat 31.26

Long 77.08

Sunday July 5

First part fine breeze from E by the run under all sail several sails in sight at sundown took in sail for the night made and later part fine several sails in sight so ends these 24 hours

Lat 31.23

Long 77.10

Repair Distant

Officer's report

Remarks on board schooner L A Roberts
 Monday July 6th First part light breeze from
 SE under all sail cruising several sails
 in sight saw porpoises at sundown took in
 for the night mile and later part fine
 employed fitting the bobstay and setting
 it up so ends these 24 hours

Lat 31.39

Long 77.15

Tuesday July 7th First part baffling
 wind with squalls of rain wind veering
 from NE to SE several sails in sight
 at sundown took in for the night
 mile and later part fine weather
 under all sail so ends these 24 hours

Lat 31.50

Long 77.24

Wednesday July 8th First part light
 breezes from ESE under all sail to the
 eastward several sail in sight employed
 in ships duty at sundown took in
 for the night mile and later part
 fine so ends these 24 hours

Lat 32.06

Long 77.00

Thursday July 9th First part light
 breeze from SE with pleasant weather
 on distant track cruising several sails
 in sight at sundown took in for the
 night mile and later part squally
 wind baffling steering distant comes to
 the S one sail in sight so ends these
 24 hours

Lat 31.56

Long 76.38

Remarks on board schooner D. N. Richards
Friday July 10

First part fine breeze from W. ens. I employed in ships duty at sundown luffed by the wind and took in for the night mule and later part the same so ends these 24 hours

Lat 31.38

Long 76.45

Saturday July 11

First part fine breeze from W. with pleasant weather under all sail on distant tack, cruising several sail in sight at sundown took in for the night mule and later part fine employed in ships duty so ends

Lat 31.21

Long 76.36

Sunday July 12

First part light breeze from S.W. with pleasant weather several sails in sight saw grampses at sundown took in for the night mule and later part the same so ends these 24 hours

Lat 31.05

Long 76.30

Monday July 13

First part fine breeze from S.W. with pleasant weather on distant tack, cruising spoke the Mattaponi at sundown took in sail for the night mule and later part fine weather employed in ships duty so ends these 24 hours

Lat 31.18

Long 77.00

Remarks on board schooner T. C. Richards
Tuesday July 14

First part light breeze from S.E. clearing distant sails to south and west several sails in sight weather fine employed in ships duty at sundown took in sail for the night mile and later part light air and calm so ends these 24 hours

Lat 31.12
Long 77.22

Wednesday July 15

First part light air and calms employed in ships duty at 4 P.M. light breeze from E at sundown took in for the night two sails in sight mile and later part calm at 8 P.M. set the main sail carried away the main gaff employed repairing the gaff so ends these 24 hours

Lat 31.16
Long 77.39

Thursday July 16

First part calm employed on the main gaff saw grass passes mile and later part the same so ends these 24 hours

Lat 31.26
Long 77.21

Friday July 17

First part light breezes from S.W. and E. finished the main gaff and bent the sail the fore boom shackle nearly cut through fixed that also at sundown took in for the night mile and later part fine breeze and pleasant weather so ends

Lat 31.05
Long 77.12

Main gaff

Premises on board schooner D N Richards
Saturday July 18

First part fine
breeze from S W under all sail with pleasant
weather on Distant track and steering
Distant courses several sails in sight at
sundown took in for the night
middle part squally later part fine
several sail in sight so ends these 24

Lat 31.30

Long 77.04

Sunday July 19

First part light
breeze from N E under all sail steering
Distant courses and on Distant track
cruising. at sundown took in for the
night the wind very light nearly calm
at 8 A M the back scap on the
foresail parted taking the sail
some mile part fine later part the
same employed repairing the foresail
finished and set the sail so ends

Lat 31.20

Long 77.00

Monday July 20

First part fine breeze
from N E with pleasant weather several
sail in sight on Distant track cruising
at sundown took in sail for the night
middle and later part the same so ends

Lat 31.25

Long 76.52

Tuesday July 21

First part calm
several sails in sight at 4 P M light breeze from
S middle and later part fine on
Distant track cruising so ends these 24

Lat 31.32

Long 76.44

Remarks on board schooner *S. V. Richards*
 Wednesday July 22

First part fine breeze from S.W. on distant tracks and showing distant sails cruising the weather squally several sail in sight employed in ships duty at sundown took in for the night mile and later part the same scene

Lat 31.20

Long 76.50

Thursday July 23

First part fine breeze from S.W. on distant tracks cruising several sails in sight spoke the mallapottette at sundown took in sail for the night mile and later part squally with moderate gail saw a bark did not see it any more so ends these 24 hours

Notes

Friday July 24

First part fresh gail from W.S.W. with heavy squalls at sundown lying under reefed jib and double reefed foresail with the bonnet of the ~~lagoon~~ mile and later part the same so ends these 24 hours

Lat 31.39

Long 76.48

Saturday July 25

First part moderate gail from S.W. with squally weather on distant tracks two sails in sight spoke the *Wingo Ross* - bound to the eastward mile and later part strong gail in squalls so ends these 24 hours

Lat 31.50

Long 76.42

Remarks on board schooner D. N. Richards
Sunday July 26

First part morning
gale from S.S.W. with squally weather
made some sail the weather moderating
at sundown took in sail for the night
one sail in sight mile and later part
moderating one sail in sight so ends
Lat 31.38
Long 76.28

Monday July 27

First part fine breeze
from S with pleasant weather employed
in ship's duty spoke the Matapoiset
at sundown took in sail for the night
mile and later part the same on
distant tack's so ends these 24 hours
Lat 31.28
Long 76.10

Tuesday July 28

First part fine
breeze from S.W. with pleasant weather
one sail in sight on distant tack's
cruising employed in ship's duty
at sundown took in for the night
mile and later part the same so ends
Lat 31.20
Long 76.15

Wednesday July 29

First part fine
breeze from S.W. with pleasant weather
on distant tack's cruising one sail
in sight at sundown took in for the
night mile and later part light
air and calm employed repairing
main-sail so ends these 24 hours
Lat 31.31
Long 75.58

Remarks on board schooner S. V. Richards
Thursday July 30

First part light air
and calms one sail in sight finished
repairing main sail and bent it out
at 3 PM light breeze from NE cos S W by 10
at sundown took in sail for the night
mule and later part the same so ends these 24

Lat 31.20

Long 76.12

Friday July 31

First part light breeze
from SE with pleasant weather cos W. S. W
cruising saw 9 muzzes three sails in
sight at sundown took in for the night
mule and later part five so ends these 24

Lat 31.16

Long 76.40

Saturday August 1

First part light
breezes from S on Distant tack cruising
saw three sails employed in ships
July at sundown took in sail for the
night mule and later part five
so ends these 24 hours

Lat 31.32

Long 77.00

Sunday August 2

Union

First part
fine breezes from S W with squally
weather on Distant tack cruising employ
ed setting up the rigging one sail in sight
at sundown took in for the night mule
and later part five so ends these 24

Lat 31.28

Long 76.50

Remarks on board schooner Det Richards
Monday August 3

First part fresh
breezes from S.S.W. with pleasant weather
on distant tracks cruising one sail in sight
at sundown took in for the night mile
and later part strong breeze and squally
saw a schooner manuevering did not
see them catch any thing so ends these 24

Lat 30° 49'

Tuesday August 4

First part strong
breezes from S.S.W. with squally weather
on distant tracks cruising sail out and in
coming to the squalls at sundown took
in for the night mile part the same
later part wind strong with squally
weather at 8 A.M. saw sperm whales
board in chase did not get any so ends

Lat 31° 14'

Wednesday August 5

Long 75° 50'

First part strong
breeze from S. with squally weather
at one P.M. the boat came on board
at two board again and came on board
at 5 did not get any at sundown took
in for the night mile and later part
moderating weather fine so ends

Lat 31° 16'

Long 75° 56'

Thursday August 6

First part light
breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather one
sail in sight on distant tracks and steering
distant courses at sundown took in for the
night mile and later part fine
so ends these 24 hours

Lat 31° 14'

Long 76° 48'

Remarks on board schooner De l' Bicknells
Friday August 7

First part light breezes and hawing employed repairing the fore sail and one of the main shrouds parted spliced on at peace of cutting fall at sundown took in sail for the night the weather getting squally mid part squally later part hawing with light squalls at 4 P.M. saw whales at 8 hours in chase so ends these 24 hours

Lat 31.23

Saturday August 8

First part light breezes from S.W. hawing in squalls and calms the boats chasing the harbor boat struck a large whale got fish with water and lost the line at sundown came on board the weather fine mid part fine later part squally saw whales and board in chase so ends these 24 hours the harbor boat has one missed so ends

Lat 31.23

Long 76.00

Sunday August 9

First part light breeze from S.S.W. with squally weather the boats chasing and the schooner Carrie Clark chasing weather on got away at 5 P.M. came on board without success mid and later part strong breezes on squally on distant tracks so ends

Lat 31.25

Monday August 10

First part strong breezes and squally saw whales and the harbor boat struck and board saw the long Clark get one came on board without success mid and later part fine so ends

Lat 31.23

Long 76.10

Remarks on board schooner D. N. Richards
Tuesday August 11

First part breeze from S.W. baffling in squalls saw sperm whales heard in chase at dark came on board without success took in for the night milk and later part fine on distant track cruising so ends these 24 hours

Lat 31.26

Long 76.14

Wednesday August 12

First part fine breeze from S.W. under all sail on distant track and steering distant courses cruising at sundown took in sail for the night milk and later fine at 8 A.M. saw whales heard in chase the harbor boat struck one and got stove the stern boat went chasing nor whales got the stove boat along side and in getting her in lost sight of the whale and lost the whale and also the line so ends these 24 hours

Lat 31.20

Long 76.20

Thursday August 13

First part fine breeze from S.W. with pleasant weather on distant track looking for the whale could not find him at sundown took in for the night employing getting out another boat and line milk and later part fresh breeze and rainy under short sail on distant track one sail in sight

Lat 31.19

Long 76.10

Of line lost

Remarks on board schooner D. V. Richards
Friday August 14

First part strong breeze from N.E. with rain two sails in sight at 5 P.M. saw breaches did not see them any more at sundown took in for the night mid and later part moderate gail with long swell on lee side both two sails in sight so ends these 24 hours

Lat 31.11

Long 76.15

Saturday August 15

First part strong

breeze and moderate gails from E under short sail on Distant tack at sundown took in for the night lying under reef jib and try sail mid and later part strong breeze and pleasant at 7 P.M. the after lead eye stop of the main rigging broke and while employed in repairing it saw the Washington Freeman manouvering made sail and run down to her she had got a large whale so ends these 24 hours

Lat 31.23

Long 76.22

Sunday August 16

First part

strong breeze from N.E. with pleasant weather on Distant tack and steering Distant courses at sundown took in for the night mid and later part fine at 7 A.M. saw saw whales heard in school the slally boat went on and struck and hauled the whale not half struck only took out the box line came on board got the run of the whale and hauled again so ends these 24

Lat 31.18

Long 76.26

near eye

Remarks on board schooner J. V. Richards
Monday August 17

First part fine
breeze from NE with pleasant weather
the boats chasing whales the labor boat
had one miss and the labor boat had
on miss at sundown came on board and
the Cop took his boat steamer and went
the second mate to clear him took in for
the night milk and later part fine
saw the Washington hoisting so ends the
24 hours

Lat 31.25

Long 76.28

Tuesday August 18

First part strong
breeze from E with pleasant weather
on distant tacks cruising employed in
ships duty saw nothing of note this
day at sundown took in for the night
milk and later part fine breeze and
pleasant weather several sail in sight
employed in ships. Duty so ends these 24

Lat 31.34

Long 76.31

Wednesday Friday August 19

First part
fresh breeze from SE on distant tacks
and distant courses cruising at sundown
took in sail for the night milk
and later part fine pleasant
weather several sails in sight
on distant tacks and clearing
distant courses cruising saw
nothing of note this day
so ends these 24 hours

Lat 31.28

Long 76.30

Remarks on board schooner *U.S. Richards*
Thursday August 20

First part fine
breeze from ESE under all sail on dipant
tacks cruising. two sails in sight employed
in ships duty at sundown took in sail
for the night milk and later part the same
so ends these 24 hours

Lat 31.22

Long 76.24

Friday August 21

First part fine
breeze from E with pleasant weather
employed in ships duty several sails
in sight at sundown took in for the
night milk and later part the same
employed in ships duty so ends these 24

Lat 31.28

Long 76.30

Saturday August 22

First part light
breeze from S with pleasant weather at
1 PM saw sperm whales going quick
to the eastward soon in chase came on
board at sundown without success took
in sail for the night milk and later
part light hawling breeze spoke the
Carrie Clark steering dipant courses so ends

Lat 31.23

Long 76.20

Sunday August 23

First part light
hawling breeze from NE with pleasant
weather employed in ships duty at sundown
took in for the night milk and later
part fine saw the Carrie Clark cutting
so ends these 24 hours

Lat 31.27

Long 76.16

Remarks on board schooner J. N. Richards
Monday August 24

First part
breeze from S.W. with squally weather
several sails in sight on distant tacks
and steering distant courses cruising at sun
down took in sail for the night mile
and later part squally rain & hazy so ends
Lat 31.30
Long 76.24

Tuesday August 25

First part rain from
S weather squally on distant tacks and
steering distant courses saw one sail
at sundown took in for the night
mile and later part fine so ends these 24
Lat 31.32
Long 76.25

Wednesday August 26

First part
breeze from N. hailing with squally
weather cross under short sail several sails
in sight at sundown took in for the
night mile and later part squally
on distant tacks so ends these 24 hours
Lat 31.28
Long 76.25

Thursday August 27

First part
squally the breeze from S.W. on
distant tacks and steering distant
courses at sundown took in for the
night mile and later part light
air and calm three sails in
sight employed in ships duty
so ends these 24 hours
Lat 31.23
Long 76.23

Remains on board schooner D^r Richards
Friday August 28

First part calm
employed in ships duty at 6 P.M. light
air from E with pleasant weather at
sundown took in sail for the night
mile and later part fine at 9 P.M. saw a
spum whale loam in chase so ends these 24

Lat 31 25
Long 76.30

Saturday August 29

First part light
breeze from eastward the boats chasing
at 4 P.M. the lalbor boat went on board
A slite chanc struck with an iron hel
on about 5 minutes and I saw the ~~boats~~
went to windward at 6 P.M. came on board
without success took in sail for the night
mile and later part light air and calm
employed in ships duty so ends these 24

Lat 31 20
Long 77.32

Sunday August 30

First part light
air and calm on sail in sight emp
loyed in ships duty at sundown took
in for the night mile part fine later
part calm so ends these 24 hours

Lat 31.22
Long 76.28

Monday August 31

First part calm
with pleasant weather mile and later
part light air and calm employed
in ships duty so ends these 24 hours

Lat 31 28
Long 76.33

Remarks on board schooner D N Richards
Tuesday September 7

First part light
breeze from S with pleasant weather making
to the eastward at sundown took in sail
for the night heading ESE and
later part fine employed in ships
duty so ends these 24 hours Lat 31.31
Long 76.32

Wednesday Sept 8

First part light
breeze from SSW by the wind to SE
under all sail employed in ships duty
at sundown took in for the night
mule and later part fine employed
in ships duty so ends these 24 hours
Lat 31.33
Long 76.16

Thursday Sept 9

First part light
breeze from WSW with pleasant
weather on Slant tack to the south
ward cruising employed in ships duty
at sundown took in for the night
mule and later part fine so ends
Lat 31.28
Long 76.23

Friday Sept 10

First fine breeze
from SE under all sail to southward
at 1 PM saw sperm whales bore in
chase the balloon boat got near
enough to pick on at sundown came
on board without success took in for the
night mule and later part light
air and calm so ends these 24 hours
Lat 31.07
Long 76.30

Remarks on board schooner S. V. Richards
Saturday September 5

First part light breeze from S employed in ship duty weather fine at sundown look in for the night mile and later part fine so ends these 24

Lat 31 11

Long 76.25

Sunday Sept 6

First fine breeze from S with squally weather clearing distant courses cruising several sail in sight at sundown look in sail for the night mile part fine later part squally clearing distant courses cruising so ends these 24 hours

Lat 31 18

Long 76.35

Monday Sept 7

First part light breeze from S S E under all sail clearing distant courses the weather overcast at sundown look in for the night mile and later part squally one sail in sight so ends these 24 hours

Tuesday Sept 8

First part strong breeze from S S W with squally weather under short sail on distant lights at sundown look in for the mile and later part the same so ends these 24 hours

Lat 31 34

Long 76.10

Wednesday Sept 9

First part fine breeze from S W with pleasant weather one sail in sight at sundown look in mile and later part light breeze and squally spoke the Carrie Clock 250 bells so ends these 24 hours

Lat 31 40

Long

76.08

Remarks on board schooner J. N. Richards
Thursday September 10

First part light
breeze from SE with squally weather one
sail in sight at sundown took in soil
for the night mile and later part fine
weather at 6 AM saw sperm whales
board in chase the Carrie Clark got to
them first and got two came on board
without success so ends these 24 hours

Lat 31 48

Long 75 48

Friday Sept 11

First part fine
breeze from SE with pleasant weather
on distant backs after the whales they
went out of sight to windward at sun-
down took in for the night mile and
later part fine on distant backs so ends

Lat 31 40

Long 75 55

Saturday Sept 12

First last fine
breeze from SE with pleasant weather two
sails in sight employed in ship's duty at
sundown took in for the night mile
and later part fine on distant backs
and distant courses so ends these 24 hours

Lat 31 35

Long 75 46

Sunday Sept 13

First part fine
breeze from SE with pleasant weather
on distant backs and clearing distant courses
at sundown took in for the night
mile and later part fine weather
employed repairing the main sail so ends

Lat 31 30

Long 76 00

Remarks on board schooner D V Richards

Monday September 14

First part fine breeze from E by the wind cruising saw one sail the weather fine at sundown took in for the night mile and later fine breeze from NE working to the eastward so ends these 24

Lat 31.25

Long 75.58

Tuesday Sept 15

First part fine breeze from NE with pleasant weather employed in ships duty at sundown took in sail for the night mile and later part fine working to westward at sundown took in for the night so ends these 24 hours

Lat 31.23

Long 76.02

Wednesday Sept 16

First part light breeze from N. weather fine employed in ships duty at sundown took in sail for the night saw nothing of note this day mile and later part light air and calm so ends

Lat 31.32

Long 76.20

Thursday Sept 17

First part light breeze from N. W. working to the westward employed in ships duty saw no groups at sundown took in sail for the night mile and later squally with rain bearing to the eastward under short sail employed in ships duty saw nothing of note this day so ends these 24 hours

Lat 31.20

Long 76.12

Remarks on board schooner D N Richards
Friday September 18

First part strong
breezes from NNE with squally weather
working to the eastward at sundown
took in for the night double reefed foresail
reefed jib and trysail midle part raining
later gail increasing blowing strong we
rigged the boats so ended these 24 hours

Lat 31.04

Long 75.58

Saturday Sept 19

First part of
blowing of strong gail from NE at
3 PM furled the jib and took the bonet
of the trysail at 4 turned up the cabin
boat blowing of hole gail from NE
with a large sea lashed down the patches
for the night midle part blowing heavy
gail in squalls later part the same so ended

Lat 31.24

Long 75.44

Sunday Sept 20

First part blowing
of strong gail from ENE with a
very bad sea laying to at 4 PM moderating
a little put on the bonet of the trysail
and set the jib reefed at sundown sea
ship heaving SE the sea high midle part
moderating later part fine the sea high
so ended these 24 hours

Lat 31.01

Long 75.10

Monday Sept 21

First part fine breeze
from NE with a heavy swell on trysail fished
sundown took in for the night midle part
part fine working to the eastward under all
sail so ended these 24 hours

Lat 31.06

Long 74.44

Remarks on board schooner *Del Richards*
 Tuesday September 22

First part light
 breeze from NNE by the wind employed
 in ships duty at sundown took sail for the night
 weather fine milk and later part calm so ends

Lat 31.10

Long 74.42

Wednesday Sept 23

First part calm emp-
 loyed in ships duty at sundown a light air
 from SSE milk and later part light air from
 S employed covering meat and empty barrels
 so ends these 24 hours

Lat 31.19

Long 74.36

Thursday Sept 24

First part calm
 the weather fine at sundown took in
 sail for the night milk and later part
 light breeze from S with pleasant weather
 saw nothing of note this day so ends these 24

Lat 31.20

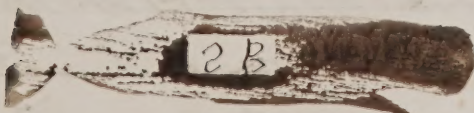
Long 74.34

Friday Sept 25

First part light breeze
 from S with pleasant weather working to
 eastward employed in ships duty at
 sundown took in sail for the night milk
 and later part fine at 7 o'clock saw sperm
 whales board in chase the labored boat
 struck one and the line parted and lost
 him the starboard boat struck one and
 saved him the mate Jarboe at one and
 raised him his boat stager on donkey at one
 and he raised him so ends these 24 hours

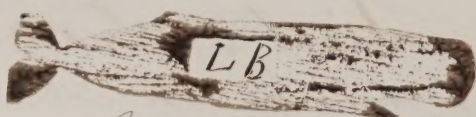
Lat 31.26

Long 74.54



Remarks on board schooner D. N. Richards
Saturday September 26

First part fine breeze from SSE with pleasant weather came on board and cut in the whale got through at sundown mid and later fine at 4 PM saw whales loam in chase the harbor boat struck one and got him so ends these 24 hours



Lat 31.30

Long 74.48

Sunday Sept 27

First part fresh breeze from SE with weather rising cloudy three sails in sight employed cutting in the whale at sundown got through and commenced boiling mid and later part fine employed boiling saw several sails so ends

Lat 31.32

Long 74.50

Monday Sep 28

First part light breeze from SSE weather fine employed boiling mid and later part squally at 8 PM finished boiling so ends

Lat 31.32

Long 74.44

Tuesday Sep 29

First part fine breeze from W with pleasant weather employed clearing up the ship and stowing down at sundown took for the night mid and later part strong breeze and moderate gail from ESE under short sail to the westward saw nothing of note this so ends these 24 hours

Lat 31.10

Long 74.30

Remarks on board schooner Del Richards
Wednesday September 30

First part strong breeze and moderate gails from ENE under short sail to the north the weather passing cloudy with squalls at sundown took in for the night made part a strong gail furl'd the jib and lay under double reef foresail and topsail later part moderate and little set the jib reefed the sail large so ends these 24 hours. Lat 31.25

Long 74.41

Thursday October 1

First part blowing

Agail from ENE blowing to with a hard sea the weather overcast at 4 P.M. found the tiller head carried away or sprung very badly got it lashed up for the present made and later part strong breezes and moderate gail with heavy squalls employed putting boards on the sides so ends these 24 hours

Friday October 2

Lat 30.5
Long

First part strong breezes and moderate gails from ENE lay in to employed fixing the sides finished at 2 P.M. the weather passing cloudy made and later the same so ends these 24

Lat 31.10

Long 74.42

Saturday Oct 3

First part strong and moderate gail from NW weather passing cloudy at sundown double reefed the foresail and reefed the jib the sail large made and later part calm employed lashing the sides so ends these 24 hours

Lat 31.16

Long 74.50

Barber head

Remarks on board schooner D N Richards
Sunday October 4

First part calm
employed lashing the miter at 4 P.M. finished at sundown a light breeze from SE the weather overcast mild and later part wind increasing to a gale with rain and heavy squalls at 12 furled the jib so ends.
Noobs

Monday Oct 5

First part blowing a strong gale from S lying to double reefed foresail and try-sail with a large sea at 4 P.M. tacked up the boats mild part moderated a little at daylight set the jib reefed later part gale increased furled the jib and took the bonnet of the try-sail being heavy in squalls so ends.
Lat 31.28

Long 74.31

Tuesday Oct 6

First part blowing a strong gale from S.W. with a large sea lying to heading S.E. at 2 P.M. put the fourth reef in the foresail saw on sail the hatches land and hauled down mild part moderating later part strong breeze with a heavy sea so ends. These 24 hours
Lat 31.35

Long 74.40

Wednesday Oct 7

First part fresh breeze from N.E. the sea heavy the weather overcast set the reefed jib and on reef out of the foresail and the bonnet on the try-sail mild and later part five employed in ship's duty one sail in sight so ends.
Lat 31.50

Long 74.38

Remarks on board schooner T. A. Richards
Thursday October 8

First part fresh breeze from SE under short sail to the north employed repairing the foresail and other jobs at sundown by the wind heading ENE and later part fine working slowly to the north the boy Hyman sick he fainted at the wheel so ends these 24 hours Lat 32.25

Long 74.42

Friday Oct 9

First part fine breeze from S working to north with pleasant weather employed in ships duty at sundown lured by the wind heading W and part on drift and later part working to south and west saw one sail so ends these 24 hours

Lat 32.26

Long 74.52

Saturday 10

First part fine breeze from ESE with pleasant weather working to southward employed in ships duty at sundown took in sail for the night saw nothing of note this day and later part fine working to the south and eastward so ends these 24 hours

Lat 31.16

Long 75.23

Sunday Oct 11

First part light breeze from NE with pleasant weather working to the southward employed repairing the main gaff at sundown took in for the night and later part fine weather breeze fresh working to the eastward so ends these 24 hours Lat 32.19

Long 75.45

Remarks on board schooner D. V. Richards
Monday October 12

First part strong breeze from N E with cloudy weather by the wind to the eastward under easy sail at sundown took in for the night two sails in sight mile and later part the same saw two sails so ends these 24 hours

Lat 32.13

Long 75.12

Tuesday Oct 13

First part strong breeze and moon at gale from N E weather passing cloudy at sundown lying under double reef foresail trysail and a reefed jib mile and later part blowing at gale from E N E at 8 A M went ship heading N E saw nothing of note this day so ends

Lat 32.06

Long 74.56

Wednesday Oct 14

First part blowing at gale from E N E with long swell under short sail to the northward saw nothing of note this day mile and later part the same so ends these 24 hours

Lat 32.52

Long 75.30

Thursday Oct 15

First part strong breezes and nor'west gale from E N E with squally weather at 2 P M went ship heading S E saw one sail mile and later strong breezes and nor'west gale and squally the swell very high ^{of the forecast} and routing holly the leach rope parted and split sail put in the fore reef and set it again so ends these 24 hours

Lat 32.52

Long 75.28

Remarks on board schooner, D. N. Richards
Friday October 16

First part strong
breeze from NW under short sail to the east
ward the vessel large at 4 P.M. saw whales
turned down the boats got them ready to haul
but the whales were going quick to wind
ward and was out of sight to wind ward at
sundown milk and later strong breezes with
heavy squalls the wind changing from SE to
NW saw two sails so ends these 24 hours

Lat 32.46

Long 74.58

Saturday Oct 17

First part of strong
breeze from NW with squally weather under
short sail to E and NE at sundown heading
ENE milk and later part strong breezes
and squally saw two sails so ends these 24

Lat 32.58

Long 74.32

Sunday Oct 18

First part strong
breezes and moderate gail from NW
employed repairing foresail at sundown
under jibb and lry sail the foresail un
bent milk and later part blowing strong
gail with squalls furber the jibb and loured
up the coals at 8 P.M. seen ship so ends

Lat 32.38

Monday Oct 19

Long 74.20

First part strong gail
from NE lying to under lry sail at 2 P.M.
gail moderating a little at 6 P.M. set the
jibb reefed milk part changing employed
employed on foresail saw one sail so ends

Lat 32.50

Long 74.32

Remarks on board schooner S. A. Richards
Tuesday October 20

First part light air
and calm with large swell finished repairing
the foresail and set it at sundown light air
from ENE weather passing cloudy on sail in
sight midle and later part light and calm weather
five employed in ships duty so ends these 24 hours

Lat 32.02

Long 74.50

Wednesday Oct 21

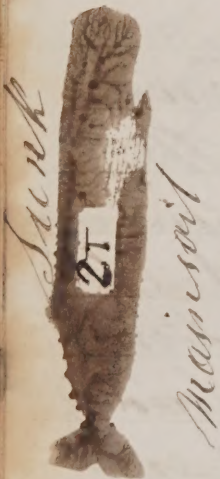
First part light baffing
breezes from N and E heading from E to SE
weather fine under all sail midle and later the
breeze increasing at 7 saw a shoal of sperm
whales at 10 AM loan in chase the starboard
boat struck and killed one and he sunk and
lost him the laborer boat went on to one
and the boat steers gave two irons and
hardly covered the beach behon about 5
minutes two sails in sight so ends

clocks

Thursday Oct 22

First part strong
breeze from SSE the boats of after
the whales at 2 PM come on board
without success found the main sail
split across the head and pety net
used up fumbled it and set the try sail
con N E by E under try sail foresail and
jibbs the weather passing cloudy midle
and later part strong breeze and
squally employed fixing up the
damages later part rain squin rising
from N W to SE so ends these 24 hours

Noahs



Remarks on board schooner D. Richards
Friday October 23rd

First part commences with strong breeze from S. or S. E. by E under short sail at 2 P.M. sail went to N. W. in a squall and blowing. A strong gail turned up the boats and went ship on bow to under foresail cloth reefed and by sail with the horn of at sundown heading S. W. blowing strong mile and later part blowing strong at 5 P.M. went ship heading N. E. the sea high so ends
Lat 34 15
Long 72.12

Saturday Oct 24th

First part blowing a gail from N. by N. to at 2 P.M. set the reef jibb the gail moderating at 5 part the horn on the by sail the gail moderating the sail heavy saw nothing of note this day mile and later part the gail very strong and a hard sea working to the north under short sail the weather rainy in squalls so ends
Noobs

Sunday Oct 25th

First part blowing a strong gail and heavy in squalls the gail from N. E. heading to north under holl by sail & reef in the foresail and two in the jibb the sea and weather very bad saw one sail mile and later part moderating at 5 went ship heading E. N. E. so ends
Store 9.11

Lat 34 40

Long 72.45

Monday Oct 26th

First part light air and calm at sundown calm at 2 P.M. light breeze from S. W. veering N. or S. E. later part a gail from N. N. W. passing cloudy so ends
Lat 35.12
Long 71.56

Remarks on board schooner D N Richards
Tuesday October 27

First part blowing
at gale from N with squally weather
under short sail heading N by E the
weather suff double reefed the foresail the
jib and trysail took milk part snoring
later part light breeze and pleasant weather em-
ployed repairing the foresail at 10 read ship
sailing N N W so ends these 24 hours

Lat 35.42

Long 71.02

Wednesday Oct 28

First part light
breeze and pleasant weather the breeze from
N E employed repairing the foresail finished
at 4 P M bent it heading N by W
wind light milk part breeze increasing
rain wind to S W cross of W found the rain
sail set the by sail later part blowing
strong gale and squally under short sail
wind from W saw one sail of steamer
sued large so ends these 24 hours

Thursday Oct 29

First part
A heavy gale and squalls heading
N N W wind from W the squalls
heavy and thunder and lightning under
suff jib and four reefed in the foresail
the bonnet out of the trysail milk
part the same at 12 M read ship wind
snoring wind N N E at 7 A M milk
some sail later part heading from W S
to N W took jib and trysail one reefed
in the foresail so ends these 24 hours

Lat 37.31

Long 71.36

Remarks on board schooner S. N. Richards
Friday October 30

First part strong breeze
and more hot gail from NNE heading NW
under jib and trysail for sail with one reef the
weather passing cloudy wind backing and the port
moulding later part fine breeze from NNE
under all sail with pleasant weather employed in
ships duty saw on sail so ends these 24 hours

Lat 38.26

Long 72.52

Saturday Oct 31

First part strong
breeze from NNE with pleasant weather the
breeze increasing at 4 PM tacked ship heading
E by S at sundown took in main sail at 10
tacked ship heading wind veering easterly set
the main sail at 11.30 ends the later part
was NNE the breeze strong employed in ships
duty so ends these 24 hours

Lat 39.49

Long 72.05

Sunday November 1

First part fresh
breeze from SSE the weather heavy was at
4 PM the lead did not get
any bottom at 6 tried again without
success shortened sail jib and trysail and fore
sail and the part wind increasing to E gail
saw two sail later part being a strong gail
the weather overcast so ends these 24
hours

Monday Nov 2

First part being a strong
gail from SSE under short sail the sea had at 2 PM. Now
the lead got 33 fms the wind veered to W and moderating at
4 and 6 the lead gave 33 fms calm at 7 a light air from
SSE the weather was foggy second mate sick and of duty
and later part wind veered to NNE. Whitey
saw two sail one steamer so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board schooner D N Richards
Tuesday November 3

First part blowing
of gail from N N W with squalls of rain and
foggy the sea large at 2 PM recd ship heading
W N W and raised the jib the weather overcast
at 4 P the bar gave 34 foms ocean wind
the soundings of Rock Island changed much
and later part the gail the same saw three
sail the weather squally on diffrant tacks
as the wind favored squalls of rain hail
and snow so ends these 24 hours

Wednesday Nov 4

First part strong
breeze and moderate gail from N N W under
short sail by and to saw one steamer bound
to the westward while part moderating
later part strong breeze set jibbs on foresail
saw several sail the wind from the
westward heading of standing in for the
land so ends these 24 hours

Lat 40 42

Long 72 36

Thursday Nov 5

First part fine
from W S W with pleasant weather set
the mainsail saw several sail at 4 PM
saw the land at sundown call it Gay
Head and supposed it 10 miles distant at
sundown being N W by N the main
sail and set the topsail breeze light and
the weather fine William Taylor sick and
of duty while and later part the same
standing the bar and from it block
Island sep away for New Bedford
so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board schooner D. V. Richards

Friday November 6

First part strong
breeze and most gails from S with
squally weather steering to Gay head
at 3 P.M. took a pilot and at 7
arrived at New Bedford came to anchor
and put aboard sail so ends the Voyage

December 3rd 1868

Schooner D. V. Richards, Captain
Webb Bound on a Whaling Voyage
in the Atlantic Ocean

Remarks on Board Schooner D. N. Richards

Thursday December 3rd 1868

A. M. fine breeze from N.W. at 1 o'clock
left Dock & Pilot on Board also crew,
1.30 Man fell over Board, Goared Starboard
Boat & rescued him, all right, at 3.30
o'clock Discharged the Pilot, Wind N.W.
at 4 o'clock took our Departure from
Hen & Chickas Light Boat - Schooner
steering South, at 7 o'clock Lay Head Light
bearing E. N. E. P. M. Light Breeze from
N.W. heavy swell on, Schooner steering
South, Hands Employed in Ship's duty
& so ends this day - Lat 38.56
Long 72.10

Friday 4th

A. M. light air from
North, heavy swell on, vessel
steering South, at 6 o'clock, Wind hauls
to the East Ship steering South, with rain
P. M. 5 o'clock called all hands doubled
reefed fore Gail & took the Bonnet off the fore
jib, & burned up the Boats, Wind increasing
to a gale, at 7.30 got things snug for the gale
Wind E. N. E. steering S. E. by S - at 10 o'clock
Wind hauls to the S. E. Schooner heading
S. W. by South, thick foggy weather, so ends
~~Saturday 5th~~ Lat 38.50
No - off

Saturday 5th

A. M. at 2 o'clock backed Ship
Wind S. E. Ship heading S. E. E., at 3 o'clock Wind
haul to the N. W., took in the fore Gail &
inner jib, Hove the Ship too, P. M. gale still
continues, Heavy sea on, Hands Employed mizzen
the Potatoes down aft & c Wind hauls to the N. W. 3/4
Schooner heading West so ends Lat 38.17. N Long 71.10

Remarks on Board Schooner D. V. Richards

Sunday 6th

A. M. Moderate gale from N. N. W. Ship heading West, at 1 o'clock set the Fore Sail & Jibs, kept her off steering South, the gale abating, P. M. light breeze from E. S. E. steering South so ends
 Sat 32.00
 Long 71.00

Monday 7th

A. M. light Breeze from South East heading S. S. W. heavy swell on, thick weather P. M. strong gale from S. E. Ship heading S. W. by S. at 2 o'clock Doble reefed fore sail at 10 o'clock saw a Brig steering W. N. W. Barometer falling Fast gale Increasing to a Perfect Hurricane and so ends
 No obs.

Tuesday 8th

A. M. Heavy gale from N. W. Ship heading S. S. W. at 2 o'clock carried away the gang way, seas washing all over the vessel P. M. gale still blowing a Hurricane, with heavy Hail squalls, Barometer standing at 29.50. so ends this day
 No obs.

Wednesday 9th

A. M. Heavy gale from N. W. Ship heading S. S. W. with sea on & Hail squalls, at 10 o'clock stove in the sides of the galeys &c P. M. Blowing a Perfect Hurricane, Schooner labouring hard, seas breaking all over her, Ship heading S. W. and so ends this day
 Sat 37.22

Remarks on Board Schooner D. V. Richards, Dec.

Thursday 10th 1868

A. M. strong gale from N.W. with heavy sea on & hail squalls, P. M. more moderate made some sail on the schooner, Employed in Repairing the Gale & other Damages, Wind the same heavy sea on and so ends -

Lat 36.29

Long 69.03

Friday 11th

A. M. Moderate Breeze from N.W. Ship Steering South, Hands Employed Bairsley, Schooner Leaking, making 500 strokes in 12 hours - at 5 o'clock spoke Brig Warrior of Yarmouth, 4 days from New York, Bound to Sancti Spirit. P. M. strong Breeze from S.W. Ship Heading S.E. at 7 o'clock Wind Hauls to the S.E. Tacked Ship Heading S.E.W. with thick rainy weather at 10 o'clock the Wind Hauls Back to the S.W. Tacked Ship Heading S.E. by S. Schooner under close reef Fore Sail & close reef Main & Try Sail - Blowing a Perfect Hurricane, with Heavy rain squalls, vessel Leaking 100 Strokes an Hour, Through Distress of weather, saw a School of Black fish and so ends -
no obs

Saturday 12th

A. M. Heavy gale from S.W. Heading E.S.E. Heavy sea on, with squalls, Warm Winds, Ship Labouring Hard, Schooner under close reef Fore Sail, & Main & Try sail, the gale continues to Blow a Perfect Hurricane, with a clear sky & warm Wind, at 12 o'clock raised a vessel on our weather, Beam, passed close under our
{ Barometer Down to 29 10 }

Remarks on Board Schooner D. V. Richard
December

Stem, Genoting to the Eastward, under bare poles, Wind hauls to the N.W. —
P.M. Wind Continues to the N.W. Blowing a Perfect Hurricane, Seas Washing over her vessel Greaking 100 Strokes & Hour, Through Distress of Bad weather, Havent had the Hatches of, since the first day out, nor the Boats turned down, Drinking water such as rain water & water we ~~could~~ could get it — one Man sick Boarded, Name John Bull a Portugues, with the Consumption we judge so ends this day —

Lat 35.38 N

Long 67.41 W

Sunday 13th

A.M. commences more moderate, Wind N.W. made some sail on her, kept her off steering South with Heavy sea on & squalls, P.M. Strong Breeze from N.W. Schooner steering South, with a Heavy on made all hands Employed in repairing Damages &c and so ends this day

Lat 33.36 N

Long 66.26 W

Monday 14th

A.M. commences with a fine Breeze from N.W., Discovered the Zink on the open streak all coming off & the Ocean hanging out of the seams, at 2 o'clock spoke the Schooner Mary E. Gony of Boston, Capt. Handy, Bound to Savanna, in Distress of a Compass, Having lost, Her compass in the late Hurricane & carried away Her main Boom &c — cleared away our Garboard Boat, & took our only spare Compass to her, & returned from her 200 feet of boards & 6 lbs Nails & a Seese for our pay, at 4 o'clock gave her our Longitude

Remarks on Board ~~D~~ N Richard 1868
December

& took our Departure from Her Schooner steering South with all sail out. Captured a Porpise
P.M. fine Breeze from W.N.W, with fine weather, all Hands Employed in Breaking out water & fitting our Boats, & maned the Masts Heads & and so ends -

Tuesday 15th

Lat 31.59 N

Long 66.26 W

A.M. light Breeze from W.E.W, with fine weather, Schooner steering South, saw a vessel steering to the North, all Hands Employed Vairsley, and one of our Boatsteers taken Sick, Name Thomas P.M. strong Breeze from S.W. Schooner heading N by E Hands Employed in fitting the Boats &c, Boatsteer Thomas Newall very Sick, not expected to live & one Portgues Sick, foreward, Name John Bull, and so ends -

Wednesday 16th

Lat 30.00 N

Long 67.38 W

A.M. strong Breeze from S.W., Schooner steering S.E.E, Hands Employed Vairsley, Boatsteers Thomas much the same P.M. fine Breeze from S.W by S. Schooner heading S.E.E, Hands Employed in fitting the Boat &c so ends

Lat 28.24 N

Thursday 17th

Long 67.00 W

A.M. strong Breeze from S.W. by S, Schooner heading S.E.E Hands employed in ships Duty, Boatsteer Thomas very sick, also the Portgues is very sick spitting up Blood P.M. strong Breeze from S.W. Schooner heading S.E.E Heavy swell on, Hands Employed Vairsley our Patiences much the same, so ends -

Lat 28.50 N

Remarks on Board Schooner D. V. Richards 1868

Friday December 18th

A. M. strong breeze from S. W. Sch^r Heading S. S. E., with squalls & a heavy swell on, at 5 o'clock backed ship heading W. N. W. Hands Employed in fitting our Boat &c. P. M. strong breeze from West, with a heavy swell on, & rain squalls, at 5 o'clock backed ship heading S. W. by S. Hands Employed in ship's duty, Thomas Boatsteerer very sick with the Gung Beaver so ends —

Saturday Dec-19th { Lat 28.43. N
Long 64.37. W

A. M. strong breeze from West Sch^r Heading S. S. W., heading heavy swell on, saw a Merchant Brig Steeking South, Hands Employed Vairsley P. M. strong breeze from North, ship steering W by N, heavy swell on, Hands Employed in breaking out our Cutting Gear & drying it, &c saw a schooner steering to the S E, our sick men much the same Bin trying, this last week to get to the Westward, but this is the first slant we have had. so ends this day —

Sunday Dec^r 20th { Lat 27.57. N
Long 65.30. W

A. M. strong breeze from N. E. Schooner steering W by N, all sail out Hands Employed Vairsley, P. M. strong breeze & rain squalls, from N. E. at 8 o'clock took in the 2 inner jibs, Schooner steering West by North, under Fore sail & fly jib, Thomas Newall a little better we think and, Dist run to the Westward is 130 miles and so ends this day

Lat 28.27 N
Long 67.59 W

Remarks on Board Schooner D. N. Richards

Monday Dec^r 21st

A. M. strong breeze from N.E. with a heavy sea on with squalls & rain, Schooner steering W by N, under fore sail & fly jibb, at 6 o'clock, took out our craft out of the Boats & turned them up, on account of the Heavy sea running, saw a vessel heading to the N.N.W. P. M. light breeze from the Eastward, with fine weather, steering to the West. Hands Employed in drying our Potatoes & sorting them which are all most rotten, having got wet, in the late gales, Schooners continue to leak, about 100 strokes hour, Thomas Newell is very sick indeed some times we have hopes of him recovering, but it is hard to tell how his Disease will turn, set our Boats on the crans &c and so ends

Lat 28.30. N

Long 69.45. W

Tuesday Dec^r 22nd

A. M. light airs & calm, fine weather, Hands Employed Pairsley, at 7 o'clock light breeze sprung up from N.N.W. ship steering to the westward, P. M. fine breeze from N.N.W. Schooner steering W by N - at 8 o'clock set the main sail, finest day we had since we bin out. There was a place dry, close to the main Hatch, big enough to lay down on, our sick men much the same, Employed in repairing the Gallies & gang way &c to, took Portogue Joseph & put him in the Galley as cook so ends

Lat 28.30. Long 72.24 W

Remarks on Board Schooner D. N. Richards 1868

Wednesday Dec^r 23rd

A. M. strong breeze from N.N.W. to N.E. Schooner steering W.N.W. with squab, at 7 o'clock kept her up, steering N.W., Hands employed Vairsley, shorten some sail for the night, took in the main sail & fly jibb, our leak much the same P.M. light breeze from Eastward, with fine weather, Schooner steering to the westward, saw a fin Back Whale to day Hands Employed, in making new jibb P Penant & Carpentering &c, Thomas Newell is very sick, we don't expect him to live, and so ends this day — No obs

Thursday Dec^r 24th

A. M. calm, with fine weather, Hands Employed Vairsley at 8 o'clock a light breeze from West Schooner heading N.N.W., took in some sail double reef fore sail & fly jibb P.M. strong breeze from West, with heavy rain & squab, Sch^d H to the N.N.W. at 1 o'clock raised white water from Mast Head, which proved to be a school of Grampasses, Wind increasing to a gale so ends this day Lat 29.12 N Long 72.40. W

Friday 25th Dec^r

A. M. strong gale from West, Dashed ship heading to the S.E.W., took in the fore stay sail & bounet of the main stay sail, hove her too, took the craft out of the Boat and turned the up, Schooner leak much the same, our sick men much

Remarks on Board Sch^r D. M. Richards
December

the same, P.M. strong gale from N.W. with a heavy sea on, Schooner heading W. S. W., under double reef fore sail & close reef main stay sail, at 11 o'clock a Merchant Schooner passed us steering South, under a fore stay sail, schooner Geak much the same, and so ends

Saturday Dec^r 26th { Lat 28.23 N
Long 72.22 W

A.M. the gale more moderate, with a heavy sea on. Wind Hauls to N.N.W., Schooner heading W by N. at 4 o'clock set the fore stay sail, P.M. light breeze from North, with fine weather, made all sail, steering W.N.W. set the Boats down on the Crans, discovered the gunnel of the Port Boat broke & the keel of the Starboard Boat broke, caught 2 Dolphins to day, Employed in tending the Boats &c. We don't expect Thomas Newall to live from one day to a nother and so ends this day - Lat 28.30 N
Long 72.40 W

Sunday Dec^r 27

A.M. light breeze from N.N.E. with fine weather, Schooner steering W.N.W. Hands Employed in Breaking out Water & making a new Mast Coat for the main mast &c at 5 o'clock Build a Bunk on the Starboard Quarter, for Thomas Newall It being a case of Necessity, for all Hands aft was beginning to get sick, on account of the bad smell when he caught, We could not eat or sleep on account of it, The Captain has gave him all the Medicine that would do him any good & don

Remarks on Board Schooner D. N. Richards 1868
December

all for him, that any man could do under the Circumstances, P. M. light breeze from N.E. with fine weather, ship steering W.N.W. at 7 o'clock raised a Steamer steering South, supposed to be the Boat that runs to Aspinwall, our sick men still lingers on and so ends this day

Monday Dec^r 28th Lat 28.36. N
Long 74.46. W

A. M. light breeze from N.E. fine weather, Schooner steering W.N.W., saw a fin Back Whale, at 6 o'clock took in sail for the night, & kept the Schooner to the S.W. P. M. strong breeze from N.E. at 8 o'clock made sail, steering West, Hands Employed in drying our cutting Bear &c Saw a Large Merchant Ship steering West, our sick men much the same and so ends this day, Lat 28.00 N
Long 75.51. W

Tuesday Dec^r 29th

A. M. strong breeze from N.E. clear weather, Ship steering West, at 5.30 o'clock shorten sail for the night & luffed the ship too Heading N.W. W Hands Employed Vairsley, we suppose to be in the N.E. Trades, P. M. strong breeze from E.N.E. with clear weather, at 9 o'clock made some sail, kept the ship off steering W.N.W. one sail in sight Hands Employed Vairsley, our sick men still live, but don't seem to get any better, and so ends this day

Lat 28.14. N
Long 75.51. W

Remarks on Board Schooner D. H. Richard

Wednesday 30th Dec^r 1868

A.M. strong breeze from E.N.E., sch^r
steering W.N.W. Hands Employed Bairsley
at 6 o'clock shorten sail for the night
& luff to heading to the North
P.M. moderate breeze from, E.N.E. with
fine weather, at 7 o'clock made some sail
steering S.W. too day we overhauled the
Schooner Bow & discovered the Head
railen which fastens on the night heads
had started up 2 or 3 inches, leaving
the timber heads all bare, we suppose
this is where part of our Leak is, in
Bad weather, Thomas Newall is very
low indeed, he cant live long, Hands
Employed &c and so ends —

Thursday Dec^r 31st Lat 28.08. N
Long 77.20. W

A.M. strong Breeze from E.N.E., fine
weather, steering N.W. nothing in sight
at 6 o'clock shorten sail for the night
P.M. strong breeze from E.S.E., Schooner
under double reef sail, Heading N.E.
Hands Employed Bairsley, our sick
stills lives, nothing in sight this
day — and so ends the year of our
Lord one Thousand Eight Hundred
and Sixty Eight —

Lat 28.35. N
Long 77.24. W

Remarks on Board Schooner D. N. Richards 1869

Friday January 1st N. T.

P. M. strong breeze from E. S. E., Schooner heading N. E. under double reef sails, squally weather, Hands Employed in ships duty - A. M. Wind Haul to the South, with a strong breeze, Schooner steering N. E. under double reef sail, with a current suppose to be, setting to the N. E., Hands Employed Bairsley and so on -

Lat 29.20. N

Long 76.23. W

Saturday Jan^y 2nd

P. M. moderate breeze from South, Heavy swell on, Schooner steering N. E. Hands Employed in ships duty, Thomas Newell is very low indeed, he can't hardly speak, his Gung is all gone, A. M. calm & light air from South, ship heading N. E. at 8 o'clock all Hands Employed, in coming up with the head rigging & getting the wedges out, from the Bow Sprit - so as to bring it down to its place discovered a Sugar Hole on the Port Bow, which had bin bored at home to put a Bolt in, for the Spring Stay, which the Bolt did not go through by 3 inches, & had never bin plugged up, also the Head rail is all started off the, Timber Heads. We succeeded in getting the Bow Sprit to its place, But we could not start the nuts of the Bow Sprit Gunner, but drove wedges under & so on this day,

Lat 29.55. N

Long 76.10. W

Remarks on Board Schooner D. V. Richard

Sunday Jan = 3rd 1869

P. M. light airs & calm, saw a Bark heading to the N.E. Hands Employed in setting up the Head rigging & nailed on parcelin & Battens, out side of the Head railen, to keep the Water out of the Timber Heads, finish at 4 o'clock & cleared up the decks
A. M. calm & light airs, from E.S.E. at 7 o'clock saw a large Steam Ship, steering South, saw 2 vessels in the offing and so ends this day -

Lat 30.12. N
Long 74.50. W

Monday Jan = 4th

P. M. light breeze from South, and pleasant weather, Schooner steering North, all sail out, at 5.30 shorten sail for the night & lubed too & hauled back, A. M. fine breeze from South, and pleasant weather Schooner steering N.W., at 8 o'clock all Hands Employed in breaking out Water & Bread & Coal &c, Thomas Newell still lives, but he not long for this world and so ends this day -

Lat 31.07. N
Long 75.00

Tuesday Jan = 5th

P. M. strong breeze from South, steering N.W. with fine weather, Hands Employed Dairley, at 6 o'clock Lubed to the Wind - heading E.S.E., A. M. moderate gale from S.W. with squalls, & cloudy weather, Schooner heading E.S.E. and so ends this day -

Lat 31.09
Long 74.30

current N.E.

Remarks on Board Schooner J. N. Richards 1868

Wednesday January 6th

P.M. moderate gale from S.W. with heavy rain squalls, Schooner Heading S.E. at 1 o'clock took the Bonnet of the fore stay sail & chain stay sail & turned up the Port Boat, at 2 o'clock furled the fore stay sail, & a heavy sea on,

A.M. strong breeze from N. North, with a heavy cross sea on, set the Fore try sail Hands Employed Bairsley, Thomas, & crew all is about the same, John Ball the Portgue is on light duty, and so ends -

Lat 30.56. N

Long 74.38. W

Thursday Jan^y 7th

P.M. strong breeze from N.N.E, clear weather, Schooner steering W.N.W. with a heavy sea on, plenty of Gulf Weed, in sight saw a Steamer steering to the North, Employed in making New Bripes for the Boat & A.M. fine breeze from E.N.E, at 8 o'clock made all sail, Schooner steering to the N.W. with clear present weather, Hands Employed in ships duty & so ends,

Lat 31.25. N

Long 76.01. W

Friday Jan^y 8th

P.M. fine breeze from E.N.E with fine weather, steering to the N.W. under all sail Hands Employed Bairsley, at 5.30 o'clock took in sail for the night, veered ship to the S.E. A.M. fine breeze from N.E. at 8 o'clock backed ship heading to the N.N.W. fine weather saw a Steamer heading to the North, Hands Employed Bairsley and so ends -

Lat 31.25. N

Long 76.40. W

Remarks on Board Schooner D. N. Richards

Saturday Jan. 9th. 1869

P.M. strong breeze from N.E. Schooner
Heading N.N.W, saw a fin back Whale
Hands Employed in ships duty, Captain
making a Cuttle Butt, for Fresh Water
at Sun down, shorten sail for the
night, Thomas Newall very low indeed
at 7 o'clock backed ship to the S.E. by E -
A.M. strong breeze from N.E. with rain
squalls & heavy swell on, made some sail
Heading to the E.S.E, Hands Employed. Vairsley
and so ends this day Lat 30.48. N
Long 76.33. W

Sunday Jan. 10th

P.M. light breeze breeze from N.N.E,
backed ship, Heading N.W. heavy swell
on, at Sun. down, shorten sail, the
Wind dying away to a calm, saw
a school of Grampass & a fin back
Whale. A.M. commences with a calm
at 8 o'clock Lured the Boats, to try
the Boys at pulling, at 9 o'clock came
on board, & made sail, light breeze
springing up from West, Schooner
steering N.E, at 12 o'clock calm again
we found to day that the Starboard
Boat leaked very bad, so we will
have, to take her in, on Deck, to
repair her, we suppose that her
planks, has got started, in the
heavy gale we had, out from home
and so ends this day

Lat 30-37. N
Long 76-33. W

Remarks on Board Schooner D. N. Richards. 1869

Monday January 11th

P.M. commences with calm & fine weather - at 3 o'clock light breeze, from S.E. Schooner steering N.E., nothing in sight, at sun down shorten sail for the night. A.M. strong breeze from South, with rain, at 4 o'clock luffs to the wind, heading E.S.E. - at 12 o'clock took in fore stay sail, Wind increasing to a gale, with a heavy sea on and so ends this day - Lat 30.55. N Long 76.12. W

Tuesday Jan = 12th

P.M. commences with strong gale from South, with rain squalls, & a heavy sea on Schooner heading E.S.E., at 4 o'clock close reef the fore sail, & took off the bannet off the main try sail & turned up the Port Boat, & made everything secure for the gale, at 5 o'clock Wind Hauls to the W.S.W., A.M. moderize gale from West with a heavy sea on, Schooner heading S.S.W. at 7 o'clock took one reef out of the fore sail saw a Merchant Schooner steering to the S.S.E., Thomas Newall much the same, and so ends Lat 30.50

Wednesday Jan = 13th

Long 75.45

P.M. commences with strong breeze from West, with a heavy sea on, Schooner heading S.S.W., at 4 o'clock veered ship, heading N.N.W. set the fore try sail, Discovered to day that one of the School ship Boys, which had bin on ships duty, in the run, stole some Butter, when asked about it, denied it, to the Captain A.M. light breeze from West, fine weather at 4 o'clock Wind veered to the N.E. at 8 o'clock made all sail, & turned down the Port Boat and so ends Lat 30.42 Long 75.30

Remarks on Board Schooner D.V. Richards
Thursday 14th January 1869

P.M. light breeze from N.E. & present weather, Schooner steering to the N.N.W. all sail out, saw a Merchant Bark heading to the Eastward, Hands Employed in ship's duty, Bent our new Main stay sail, at sun down shorten sail, to 3 stay sails. A.M. light breeze from G.E. with present weather, Schooner steering N.E. Hands Employed in ship's duty and so ends this day Lat 30.45-N Long 66.27

Friday 15th Jan-
P.M. light breeze from G.E. with fine weather, Schooner steering N.E. & nothing to be seen, such as fish. Hands Employed in breaking out for Water &c saw a large ship heading to the Westward, A.M. strong breeze from G.G.E., ship steering E.N.E. with rugged weather, 2 sails in sight, Partnes George taken sick with sore eyes, ~~and~~ saw a fin Back Whale and so ends this day Lat 31.15-N Long 75.40

Saturday Jan-16th
P.M. moderate gale, Wind Hauls to the G.W. Schooner steering E.N.E., with a heavy sea on, at 5 o'clock took in the fore stay sail, & luffed too, heading G.G.E., A.M. strong gale from N.W. heading G.G.W., with a heavy sea on, at 7 o'clock turned up the Port Boat, and so ends this day.
Lat 31.18-N
Long 74.56-W

Remarks on Board Schooner D. N. Richards 1869

Sunday January 17th

P. M. commences more moderate, Wind Hauling to the North, Schooner Heading W. N. W. with a heavy sea on, at 4 o'clock set the fore stay sail, & Gibb, kept the Schooner off, steering G. W. A. M. light breeze from S. E. with fine weather Schooner steering S. W. by S. at 8 o'clock hoisted the Boats, to practice the Boys at pulling &c at 9 came on Board & made sail, and so ends

Lat 30.54. N

Monday Jan- 18th

Long 76.18. W

P. M. a fine breeze from S. E. Schooner Heading S. W. by South, at Sun down shorten sail, for the night, a mother man taken sick, Portgues Joseph, Cook, Thomas Newall much the same, A. M. commences with a strong breeze, from N. N. W. with some rain, at 4 o'clock backed ship, steering S. S. W. Hands Employed in ships duty and so ends this day -

Lat 30.15. N

Long 77.00. W

Tuesday Jan- 19th

P. M. commences with a strong breeze from N. N. W. with thick cloudy weather & some rain, Schooner steering to the S. W. by South, saw 2 vessels, heading to the N. E., at sun down, shorten sail for the night A. M. strong breeze from N. N. E. with clear weather, steering to the W. S. W. saw 4 sails heading Diffant point, Hands Employed in repairing the rigging &c and so ends this day

Lat 29.00. N

Long 78.15. W

Remarks on Board Schooner D. N. Richards

Wednesday January 20th 1869

P.M. strong breeze from N.N.E, with clear weather, Schooner steering West, Hands Employed Vairsley, at sun down shorten sail for the night, our sick much the same. A.M. commences with calm & fine weather at 8 o'clock took in the Starboard Boat to repair her, & made all sail, Hands Employed Vairsley, so ends with 3 men sick with the Consumption—

Lat 28.50. N.

Thursday Jan= 21st

Long 78.00. W

P.M. commences with calm, fine weather one ~~sail~~ sail in sight, at 4 o'clock—finished the Starboard Boat, & put her out on the crans, at sun down, shorten sail for the night, A.M. calm, and fine weather, at 9 o'clock raised a Barrel, in some Gulf weed, hoisted the Port Boat, which proved to be a empty meat Barrel, at 10 o'clock light breeze, sprung up from S.E., Heading S.W.—made all sail. Hands Employed in ship, duty, & repairing the Port Boat & the Captain making a Harnest Cask, &c so ends

Lat 28.40. N

Friday Jan= 22nd

Long 77.29. W

P.M. light breeze from S.E., ship Heading S.W. with fine weather, Employed Vairsley at sun down shorten sail for the night. A.M. strong breeze from S.W. with rain squalls & heavy sea on, Schooner Heading S.E. Hands employed in ship duty, and so ends

Lat 28.30. N

Long 77.10. W

163

Cruising in North Atlantic Ocean 1869

Saturday Jan- 23rd

P.M. strong breeze from S.W. with a heavy sea, at 1 o'clock Tacked ship, heading W.N.W., with rain squalls. A.M. light breezes from N.W. by N, with thick rainey weather, 8 o'clock heading to the Westward, Hauls Employed Bairdley our sick continues the same, no better, and so ends

Lat 28.30. N

Long 78.40. W

Sunday Jan- 24th

P.M. light breeze from E.N.E. with thick rainey weather, ship heading to the Westward at sun down shorten sail for the night saw a school of small Blackfish, Tacked ship heading to the East, A.M. strong breeze from S.E. steering N.W. at 9 o'clock wind hauls to the S.W., blowing a gale, subject to the wind, heading S.E. took in the fore stay sail, one sail in sight, and so ends -

Lat 29.00. N

Long 77.34. W

Monday Jan- 25th

P.M. moderate gale from S.W. Schooner heading S.E., at 5.30 o'clock, wind haul a little to the Westward with heavy rain squalls, A.M. fine breeze from W.N.W., 8 o'clock heading S.W. at 8 o'clock made sail, Hauls Employed in ships duty, Thomas Newall is still lingering with the Consumption, and so ends this day -

Lat 28.30. N

Long 77.30. W

Remarks on Board Schooner D. N. Richards

Tuesday January 26th

P.M. strong breeze from W.N.W. with fine weather, Sch^r Heading S.W. Hands Employed Vairly, at sun down shorten sail for the night. A.M. light breeze from N.E. with fine weather, Sch^r Heading to the N.W. with all sail out, Hands Employed in repairing the rigging &c, one sail in sight and so ends this day -

Lat 28.00. N

Long 77.47. W

Wednesday Jan-27th

P.M. light breeze from N.E. with fine weather Sch^r steering N.W. Hands Employed Vairly, at 4 o'clock Lured the Boats, to practice the Boys at pulling &c at 5 came on Board, & shorten sail, for the night. A.M. strong breeze from N.E. with a continue rain, at 10 o'clock the Wind Haul to the S.E. Sch^r Heading to the S.S.W, Barometer falling fast, and so ends this day -

Lat 28.50. N

Long 78.10. W

Thursday Jan-28th

P.M. moderate gale from, S.E., the Wind keeps Hauling to the Southward & Westward, Schooner Heading to the Eastward, at 5 o'clock took in the jib & fore stay sail, at 6 o'clock the Wind Hauls clear round to the North, increasing to a heavy gale & a cross sea on, took out the craft, & turned up the Boats, and took the Bonnet off the main by sail. A.M. more moderate, Wind from N.E. at 8 o'clock veered ship, Heading to the E.S.E. and so ends this day -

Lat 28.46. N

Long 78.34. W

Cruising in North Atlantic Ocean 1869

Friday January 29th

P. M. commences with strong breeze from N.E. at 1.30 o'clock, raised a Merchant Bark & schooner, to Leeward kept away for them at 4 o'clock passed across the Barks stern, and compared our Longitude with hers, kept away for the schooner, at 5 o'clock, hoisted the Port Boat, and went on Board of her, with our letters, the Schooner proved to be the Narragansett, Capt P. Edgar ^{18 days} from Galveston Bound to Boston, at 6 o'clock came on Board shortened sail for the night, Sch^d heading North. A. M. strong breeze from E. S. E. at 7 o'clock jacked ship heading N.E. made some sail 2 or 3 vessels in sight and so ends

Lat 29.37. N

Long 78.00. W

Saturday 30th

P. M. strong breeze from E. S. E. heading N.E. at 3 o'clock quite calm, with a heavy rain at sun down shortened sail for the night. A. M. a fresh breeze from S.W. heading to the Eastward, at 8 o'clock made all sail Sch^d steering, from East to N.N.E. Hands Employed in ships duty, so ends.

Lat 30.14. N

Long 78.00. W

Sunday Jan=31st

P. M. strong breeze from S.W. with clear weather Sch^d steering N.E. by N, Hands Employed Wairley at sun down shortened sail, change our course to East, A. M. strong breeze from Westward schooner steering to the Eastward, saw 2 or 3 fin. Backs Whales, & one sail in sight and so ends this day & month

Lat 30.31. N

Long 77.00. W

Remarks on Board Schooner D. N. Richards

Monday February 1st 1869

P. M. strong breeze from N. N. W., Gch^d
steering N. E., with hazy weather & a choppy
sea on, under short sail, A. M. strong
breeze from N. E., Gch^d heading E. S. E., under
short sail, with clear weather, and so
ends this day -

Lat 30.40, N

Long 74.55, W

Tuesday Feb^y 2nd

P. M. strong breeze from N. E. at 1 o'clock
Tacked ship heading N. N. W., Hanch
Employed in ships duty, saw a Merchant
Bark, working to the North, saw 3 fin
Backs Whales, at sun down shorten sail
for the night, A. M. strong gale from
E. N. E., ship heading North E. at 8 o'clock
Direct ship, heading South, took the
Bonnnet off the fore stay sail, weather, is
cloudy, with a heavy sea on, We are about
tired of this, weather, Blowing a gale, about
3/4 of of the time, & nothing to be seen, such
as Whales, Having so much Bad weather, that
the vessel leaking Badley. in her upper works
in rough weather, also we have got to have
3 men from same whears, before spring
The 3 sick men we have, will never, be
any good to us, so the Capt has made up
his mind to go South, to see if we can
find any Whales or men or better weather,
for if we stay hear 2 months more, our
vessel will be a wreck, before spring -
so we are off the first fair Wind, we
have, and so ends this day -

Lat 31.16, N

Long 75.00, W

Cruising in the North Atlantic Ocean 1869

Wednesday February 3rd

P.M. strong gale from G.E. sch^d heading S.S.W. with thick cloudy weather & some rain at 1 o'clock turned up the starboard Boat, at 4 o'clock reerect ship heading E. by N. took in the fore stay sail & took the bounets of the fore & main try sails, & turned up the Port Boat, & made every thing snug for the gale ship labouring, heavy, with a large sea on. A.M. a heavy gale from South, with a heavy cross sea on, the vessel labouring hard, seas washing over her, leaking badly, at about 5 o'clock this morning, Thomas Newall Died, of the Consumption, Age 31 years, at 11 o'clock we had him ready for Burial. called all hands, Aft, & read the XIV Chapter of Job, & part of the fifth Chapter of Matthew, & at 11.45 o'clock, committed his Body to a Watery Grave, so ends this sad day—

Lat 31.30. N

Long 75.00. W

Thursday Feb 4th

P.M. strong gale from S.W. sch^d heading G.G.E. under close reef, fore try sail, & main try sail, ship labouring hard, with a heavy sea on, & leaking bad, saw a Brig to Windward of us, heading to the South— A.M. heavy gale from W.G.W. with a very heavy sea on, at 1 o'clock a large sea, struck the vessel on the Starboard Quarter, and split the rudder post, wide open, Went to work, and, rove new rope through the double eye bolt on the rudder, and secured it, the vessel labouring hard, and leaking badly, pumping every hour, Barometer down to 29.50, so ends Lat 31.53. N Long 75.00. W

Remarks on Board Schooner D. N. Richards

Friday February 5th 1869

P.M. commences with a heavy gale from W.G.W, Schooner heading S.G.W, vessel labouring hard, with a tremendous sea on, and leaking bad, on account of distress of weather, the fore & main try sails sheets parted, every thing owing to wreck, seas washing all over her. Saw 2 large ships, steering to the Eastward, A.M. continues a gale, from N.W with a heavy cross sea on, at 1 o'clock a Steamer passed us, Bound South, at 8 o'clock, a sea boarded us, & stove in our Galley & lost our ports, from each side, also we discovered that our knoller post, is half broke off, where it comes through the deck, Employed rigging jacks &c for to steer the vessel, one Jackle each side at 10 o'clock more moderate, Barometer rising, and so ends this day -

Lat 31.00. N

Long 73.33. W

Saturday Feb = 6th

P.M. commences more moderate, Wind N.W at 1 o'clock, made some sail, to a double reef fore sail & fore stay sail & jib, kept the ship off, steering S by E, at 4 o'clock we saw a large Sperm Whale, close to the vessel, we luffed too, But the weather would not permit us to lose our Boats, so we kept away on our course, again to get a new knoller post, we are in rather a bad state, the first Whale we have seen & our knoller post gone, A.M. strong breeze from North, Ship steering S.G.W with a heavy swell, Bound forwards

Cruising in the North Atlantic Ocean 1869

Nassau, to see if we can get a rudder post.
 Hands Employed in repairing damages, such
 as repairing our blocks & splicing ropes &c -
 our 2 sick portugues, much the same -
 never be much good to us, and so ends
 this day

Lat 29.33. N

Long 73.40. W

Sunday Feb- 7th
 P. M. commences with a moderate breeze
 from North to, N. E. with a heavy swell on
 Gch^r steering S. S. W, Hands Employed Hairing
 A. M. light breeze from N. E. Gch^r steering
 South, fine weather, all sail out, at 11
 o'clock raised 2 large Sperm Whales, from
 Mast Head, going Quick to the North -
 X put the lines in the Boats, got every
 thing ready to haul, and so ends
 this day

Lat 28.43 North

Long 73.41 West

Monday 8th Feb-

P. M. commences with fine weather, and
 a light breeze from N. E. at 12.30 o'clock
 hoisted away the Boats, and gave chase
 after the Whales, but never got near them
 going Quick to the North, at 4 o'clock
 came on board & hoisted up our Boats,
 Whales out of sight to Windward, all
 sail on the ship, working to the Windward
 3 hours Backs, to see if we can see them
 to morrow, our rudder is in a bad state,
 but we want a Whale, A. M. light breeze from
 N. E. & pleasant weather, working to Windward
 Back & Back, saw nothing of the Whales, Hands
 Employed in breaking out for water &c and
 so ends this day

Lat 28.53 North

Long 74.00 West

Remarks on Board Schooner D. N. Richards

Tuesday February 9th 1869

P.M. commences with a light breeze from N.E, with fine weather, Sch^r heading to the N.N.W, the squall still holds on, so as we can manage to steer, at 5 o'clock kept the sch^r off to S.W by S, bound towards Nassau, with all sail out, A.M. a fresh breeze from East, fine weather, Sch^r steering S.W by South, we had a Auction of Thomas Newall clothing, Hands Employed in overhauling our Wiercing machine, &c and so ends

Lat 28.13. N

Wednesday Feb^r 10th

Long 74.54 W

P.M. strong breeze from S.E by S Sch^r steering S.W by S, all sail out, A.M. light breeze from S.E to S.W at 8 o'clock backed ship, Heading South, Hands Employed in ships duty and so ends -

Lat 27.30 North

Long 76.30 West

Thursday Feb^r 11th

P.M. light breeze from S.W to West, Sch^r Heading South, towards Nassau, with fine weather, Hand Employed Wairsley A.M. fine weather, fresh breeze from N.E Sch^r steering South by East, at 1 o'clock raised Light House, Bearing South, called Great Abaco, flash Light, lured to the Wind and layed off & on untill day light - at 6 o'clock, kept the vessel off, steering S.W. bound to Nassau, Hands Employed in ships duty, and so ends, 2 sails in sight

Lat 26.14. North
Long 76.17. West

Laying at Anchor in the Harbor of Nassau

Friday February 12

P.M. Commences with a fine breeze from N.E. Sch^r steering South 42 West, all sail out, Hand Employed in getting up the chains & bending them to the Anchors & 2 vessels in sight, steering in towards Nassau, at 7 o'clock, Light. Hole in the Wall, in sight, Bearing S.W. Distance 10 miles, R.L., A.M. strong breeze from N.E., Sch^r steering S.E.W. at 7 o'clock raised the Land, steering for Nassau, at 9.30. took the Pilot on Board, at 10.15 came to Anchor in Nassau, the Doctor came on Board and overhauled Portugues Joseph & John Bull — The Doctor said that Portugues Joseph, had one Lung all gon, could not be cured, But John Bull he could help, and so ends this day.

Saturday Feb = 13th

Harbor Journal

These 24 Hours commences with strong breeze from N.E. last night we had 2 men run away swam ashore, names John Donslon, and John Reynolds, John Donslon got ashore, was arrested by the Police & put in the station house, But John Reynolds, it is supposed, drowned or the sharks ate him up, for the harbor is alive with sharks, at 9 o'clock John Donslon came on Board, the Captain having taken him out of the station House, at 12 o'clock, we held a servay on the vessel, to see what messary repairs she wanted, at 5 o'clock the Pilot came on Board, we hove up Anchor & went up in the Harbor further, Hand Employed in scraping down the masts &c, and so ends —

Remarks on Board Schooner D. V. Richards 1869

Sunday February 14th

These 24 hours commences with strong breeze from N.E. Nothing heard from John Reynolds, it is ~~supposed~~ supposed that he was drowned or eat up by the sharks - and so ends this day -

Monday Feb = 15th

These 24 hours commences light breeze from West, Hands Employed in Beaking out, the after hole, &c at 12 o'clock the Carpenters came on board & unhung the rudder & commenced, corking her, & repairing her bows &c, and so ends this day -

Tuesday Feb = 16th

These 24 commences with strong breeze from N.W. Carpenters Employed in corking and shifting the Boats aft &c. Sailors Employed in taking down the rigging, &c and ~~to~~ to day Discharged 2 Portugueses, Joseph Prayas and John Bull, sick, and so ends this day -

Wednesday Feb = 17th

These 24 hours commences fine weather, Carpenters & Corkers &c Employed in repairing the vessel. Sailors Employed in taking down the rigging &c, Discovered that we would have to get a new Diller made, and so ends this day

Thursday Feb = 18th

These 24 hours commences with fine weather Carpenters Employed in repairing the vessel &c - at 12 o'clock John Reynolds, returned on Board - which we had supposed was drowned, at 1 o'clock shipped a Ship keeper, name, John H. Hamilton - shifted the Boats aft - and so ends

Consulate of the United States of America
Nagasaki February 19 1869

On this day, before me the Undersigned Consul of the United States of America for Nagasaki, Providence and the dependencies thereof, personally appeared Robert Kilpatrick Master of S.S. S.S. Richards of New Bedford and made oath in due form of law, that the journal of the voyage from New Bedford to Nagasaki commencing on 3. December 1868 and ending on 17 February 1869 in the City of Nagasaki in the Ship and Embarked within the preceding pages of the American Log Book, contains a true and faithful log. Written by himself, of the transactions on board the said Schooner day by day as they occurred.

Subscribed and sworn to before me

this 22nd February 1869

Robert Kilpatrick

Robert Kilpatrick

U.S. Consul

Friday Feb- 19th

These 24 hours commences with fine weather
Carpenters to work, Sailors Employed Various
at 2 o'clock, John H. Hamilton, came on Board
to duty, at 4 o'clock finished coaking, and so
ends this day —

Saturday Feb- 20th

These 24 hours commences with fine weather
Carpenters Employed, Sailors Employed, in taking
Water on Board, & setting up rigging foreward &c
and so ends this day —

Sunday Feb- 21st

These 24 hours commences with, fine weather —
nothing of note, transpired — and
so ends this day —

Remarks on Board Schooner D. V. Richard 1869

Monday February 22th

These 24 hours commences with strong breeze from S.E., Carpenters Employed, Sailors Employed in painting &c., and so ends this day -

Tuesday Feb- 23rd

These 24 hours commences with fine weather - at 10 o'clock a boats crew pulled the Capt ashore, 2 of the crew deserted, names - Amos Lincoln & John Mc. Gowans, at 12 o'clock Amos Lincoln, returned, put him in irons, the other not heard from as yet, at 3 o'clock the rudder came off to the vessel, Harriet Employed Bairsley - and so ends this day

Wednesday Feb- 24th

These 24 hours commences with strong breeze from North, Carpenters finished at 1 o'clock p.m., Sailors Employed in getting ready for sea &c., at 2 o'clock 2 men came on board - names, Joseph Gmeeden & William Ferguson - which we shipped hear, and so ends -

Thursday Feb- 25th

These 24 hours commences with strong gale from N.E., at 11.30 A.M. Thomas Williams came on board, to duty, which we shipped hear, Sailors Employed Bairsley - so ends this day -

Friday Feb- 26th

These 24 hours commences with fine breeze from S.W., at 10 o'clock Pilot came on board, weighed anchor, bound out - at 11 o'clock. Discharged the Pilot - took our departure from Nassau light

Bound out from Nassau N.P. Bahamas

vessel steering N.E. by N, all hands employed in getting things snug - and so ends this day

Saturday February 27th N. Fine

P.M. commences with light breeze from S.W. -
 Sch^r steering N.E. by N, at 3 o'clock the Wind
 Hauls, in to heavy squall to the N.N.W. with
 rain, at 4 o'clock double reefed the Mainsail
 & single reef fore sail, at 5 o'clock raised
 a school of blackfish. Loosed the Boats
 but did not accomplish any thing, still
 raining, hard, at 6.30 o'clock tacked ship
 heading to the W.N.W. main sheet parted
 A.M. strong breeze from N.N.E. Schooner working
 back & back, to windward, at 10 o'clock saw
 Berry Islands - Bearing N.W. Dist 10 miles
 and so ends this day Lat 25.32 South

Sunday Feb 28th

P.M. light breeze from N.N.E, Sch^r working
 back & back, saw 5 vessels, at 7 o'clock
 raised, Hole in the Wall Light, Bearing North
 Dist 20 miles - A.M. calm at 8 o'clock raised
 Blackfish, Loosed the ^{Boats} and Captured 4
 Blackfish, Starboard Boat 2 & Starboard Boat
 2, at 10.30 came on Board, took in our
 Blackfish, finished at 12 o'clock, Breeze ^{spring} up
 at 9 o'clock from W.N.W. saw the Land
 off our Lee, Name Egg & Royal Is. Schooner steering
 N.N.E. Hands employed in cutting up the
 Black fish and so ends this day -
 Monday Feb 29th

Remarks on Board D. N. Richards 1869

Monday March 1st

P.M. commences with strong breeze from W.N.W. Gch^s steering N.N.E. Hands Employed in skinning the Blackfish — at 4 o'clock double reefed, the fore sail & main sail, & took in fly bicc, Wind Increasing to a gale — heavy sea on, at 6 o'clock took in the jib, carrying sail, hard to get clear of the Land, A.M. moderate gale from W.N.W., Gch^s steering East, at 7 o'clock furled the main sail, heavy sea on — saw a Merchant Bark heading to the Westward, and so ends this day

Lat 26.28.N

Long 74.37.W

Tuesday March 2nd

P.M. commences with strong breeze, from W.N.W. with a heavy sea on, Gch^s steering E by S, at 5 o'clock altered our course to South $\frac{1}{2}$ East, A.M. light breeze from North, Gch^s steering South, all Hands Employed in getting ready the Blackfish Blubber to Boil &c and so ends —

Lat 25.35.N

Long 74.29.W

Wednesday March 3rd

P.M. light breeze from Westward, steering Southward, Hands Employed Dairsey — A.M. light breeze from North, Gch^s steering South, Hands Employed in Boiling out our Blackfish Blubber, &c clear & fine weather, and so ends this day

Lat 25.02.N

Long 74.34.W

177

Cruising in North Atlantic Ocean 1868

Thursday March 4th

P.M. commences with light breezes from North to N.E. Finishes Boiling at 5 o'clock
Garnet up 4 Barrels of oil, A.M. light
breeze from East to S.E. with fine weather
Geh^r steering to the Southward, saw a
steamer supposed to be one of the Aspinow
Boats. Hands Employed Mairsley and so
ends this day

Lat 24.44 N
Long 74.24

Friday March 5th

P.M. commences with fine weather
light breeze from S.E. Geh^r heading
S.W. at 1 o'clock raised Land, called
Whattins Island, one of the Bahamas
Islands, at 5 o'clock the Land, Dist-
was 20 miles, Bearing S.W. from us —
A.M. light breeze from West, Geh^r working
towards the Land, Hands Employed
Mairsley and so ends this day

Lat 24.32 N
Long 74.40 W

Saturday March 6th

P.M. commences with fine weather
light breeze from West. Geh^r working
towards the Land, at 4 o'clock Land 3
miles Dist saw nothing of any Whales —
so we kept, the Geh^r toff, steering
N. by E. Bound to our old ground. at 7 o'clock
discovered our Gekmonster being out
of the way some 1000 miles

Remarks on Board Sch^d D. V. Richards
We suppose that some body has bin
to work at it, for 2 days ago the
Chronometer was right, at 2 o'clock luffed
to the wind again, to work up to the
Land to see if we can rate the
Chronometer, at 2 found our mistake
kept the ship off to the North —

A strong breeze from North. Sch^d
Heading E. N. E. all sail out. Hands
Employed bairley, and so ends —

Lat 24.50. N

Long 75.03. W

Sunday March 7th
P. M. Commences with strong breeze from
North, Sch^d Heading E. N. E. all sail out
Hands Employed in ships duty, Stewards
very sick, saw one sail, heading on
the Western back, A strong breeze from
N. N. E. Sch^d Heading E by N. At 10 o'clock
doubled reefed the main sail & fore sail
Dashed ship heading N W by N, with
a heavy head sea on, and so ends —

Lat 25.42. N

Long 73.51. W

Monday March 8th
P. M. Commences with strong breezes from
N. E. with a heavy head sea on, Sch^d
Heading N. N. W, under double reef
sails. A strong breeze from E. N. E.
Sch^d Heading North, Hands Employed bairley
saw 3 sails in the offing and so ends

Lat 26.50. N

Long 74.39. W

Tuesday March 9th
P. M. strong breeze from E. N. E. Sch^d
Heading North, A strong breeze from
East, Sch^d Steering N. N. E. Hands Employed
in ships duty cannot so ends this day

Lat 27.54. N

Long 74.49. W

Cruising in North Atlantic Ocean 1869

Wednesday March 10th

P.M. commences with strong breeze from East, Sch^d Heading N.N.E., saw a Sch^d steering to the South, at 6 o'clock put one reef in the fore sail & took in fly jib.
A.M. moderate gale from South, Sch^d steering N.N.E. with a heavy sea and squalls with rain and so ends this day -

Lat 29.55. N

Long 74.20. W

Thursday March 11th

P.M. commences with a moderate gale from South, Sch^d steering N.N.E. under double reef sail, rain squalls, at 6 o'clock luffed to the Wind, Heading E.S.E., close reefed the fore sail & main stay sail, for the night, A.M. strong breeze from S.S.W. at 8 o'clock, set the fore stay sail, kept the vessel off steering N.N.E., heavy sea and rain and so ends this day -

Lat 30.27. N

Long 74-50. W

Friday March 12th

P.M. commences with strong breeze from S.S.W., Sch^d Heading to the Westward, with plenty of rain, saw 3 sails in sight - Hand Employed in ship's duty, A.M. strong breeze from West to N.W., Sch^d Heading to the N.E. - Hand Employed Bairsley, and so ends -

Lat 31-11. N

Long 74.22. W

Saturday March 13th

P.M. commences with strong breeze from N.W., Heading to the N.E. heavy swell on 2 sails in sight, A.M. light breeze from West, Sch^d Heading S.S.W. with all sail out, & fine weather, Hand Employed Bairsley, and so ends -

} Lat 30.50. N
 } Long 74.10. W

Remarks on Board Schooner D. V. Richards

Sunday March 14th 1869

P.M. commence, with light breeze from West, backed ship heading N.W. 2 sails in sight, Hand Employed in Breaking out for Water &c, at 5 o'clock raised Blackfish, Guarded the Boat, gave chase, But did not accomplish anything, at sun down shorten sail for the night. A.M. fine breeze from G.W, Gch^s Heading W.N.W, under all sail, with fine weather, so ends —

Current East

Lat 31.11 North
Long 75.03 West

Monday March 15th P.M. commences with a fresh breeze from South, Gch^s Heading to the Westward, with fine weather, at sun down shorten sail for the night, A.M. fresh breeze from G.W, with fine weather, Gch^s Heading on different Tacks, Hand Employed Pairsley and so ends this day

Lat 31.28
Long 75.18

Tuesday March 16th P.M. commences with fine breeze from G.W, with fine weather & all sail out. Gch^s Heading S.E.E, at sun down shorten sail for the night. A.M. light breeze from South, at 9 o'clock Wind hauls to N.E, in a squall with rain, Gch^s on different Tacks, and so ends —

Current East

Lat 31.18 N

Wednesday March 17th P.M. light breeze from N.E, fine weather, Gch^s on different Tacks, saw 2 or 3 fin Back, Whales and sail in sight — at sun down shorten sail for the night — A.M. light breeze from West, Gch^s Steady N.E, all sail out, fine weather so ends this day —

Long 74.51 W

Lat 31.22 Long 74.58

Cruising in North Atlantic Ocean 1868

Thursday March 18th

P.M. commences with light breeze from West
 Sch^d heading to the N.E. with fine weather
 one sail in sight, saw 2 or 3 fin Backs—
 Whales, at sun down shorten sail for the night
 A.M. strong breeze from North, with a heavy
 sea on, Sch^d heading to the Eastward, under
 try sails, hands employed wairley and so
 ends this day—

Lat 30.50 N
 Long 74.00 W

Friday March 19th

P.M. commences with light strong breeze
 & a heavy sea on, Sch^d heading to the
 Eastward, under storm sails, one sail
 in sight in sight, A.M. light breeze from
 N.E. heavy swell on, Sch^d heading N.W. &
 Hands Employed in ship's duty and so
 ends this day—

Lat 30.38 N
 Long 74.15 W

Saturday March 20th

P.M. commences with light breeze from
 N.E. to S.E. Sch^d heading to the N.E. with
 fine weather, one sail in sight. at sun
 down shorten sail for the night, A.M.
 strong gale from S.W. with a heavy sea on
 Sch^d heading S.E. under close reefed fore
 & main try sails and so ends Lat 30.51

Sunday March 21st

Long 73.50

P.M. commences with a heavy gale from
 S.W. with rain squalls, Sch^d heading S.E.
 at 6 o'clock took the craft out of the Port
 Boat, A.M. more moderate, Wind from West
 with a heavy sea on, made some sail, Sch^d
 heading to the South, saw a number of large
 Water spouts, and so ends—

Lat 30.36 N
 Long 74.23 W

Remarks on Board Schooner D. V. Richards

Monday March 22nd 1869

P.M. commences with light breeze from West, with a heavy swell on, Sch^s Heading to the North, at sun down took in fly & jib & jib, for the night, A.M. light breeze from South, with a heavy NE swell, Sch^s Heading to Eastward, Hands Employed Wairsley and so ends this day

Lat 30.31 N

Long 75.05 W

Tuesday March 23rd

P.M. Light breeze from South, heavy swell, Sch^s Heading to the East, at 6 o'clock reefed ship, Steering N.W. by W 2 sails in sight, took in sail for the night, A.M. fresh breeze from S.W. Sch^s Steering N.W., at 11.30. raised a part of a vessel mast - which we hoisted a Boat and brought it along side, & went on catching fish, which we caught, 1/2 Barrel of fish, same time took a squal, which hauled to the North and so ends, Lat 31.00 N

Wednesday March 24th Long 76.03 W

P.M. commences with fresh breeze from North, Heading to N.W. by W Hands Employed in clearing fish &c at sun down shorten sail - A.M. fresh breeze from N.E. to E.S.E., Sch^s Heading on different Jacks, saw 3 or 4 fin Backs Whales Hands Employed in repairing the fore Dry sail &c and so ends this day

Lat 31.47 North

Thursday March 25th

Long 77.03 West

P.M. commences with fresh breeze from E.S.E. with a heavy swell on, Sch^s Heading to the South, at sun down shorten sail for the night - A.M. strong breeze from

Cruising on the Charleston Ground 1869-

E.G.E., Gch^d heading to the N.W.E. fine weather under all sail. Saw 2 vessels in the offing - Hunch Employed Bairsley - and so ends -

Lat 31.52. N

Friday March 26th Long 75.52. W
P.M. commences with strong breeze from E.G.E. at 1 o'clock backed ship heading to the South with fine weather - at sundown shorten sail for the night - A.M. strong breeze from South, with a heavy sea on, Gch^d heading to the Eastward, under try sails - 4 sails in sight and so ends this day

Lat 31.45. N

Saturday March 27th Long
P.M. commences with moderate gale from South, with a heavy sea on, Gch^d heading to the East, under try sails, saw a number of fin back Whales - A.M. continues much the same, 2 or 3 sails in sight; saw a large body of Gulphers Bottoms, Whales & Fin Backs Whales, and so ends this day

Lat 31.38. N

Sunday March 28th Long 74.45. W
P.M. commences with a moderate gale from South, with a heavy sea, Gch^d heading E.G.E. saw a number of Gulphers Bottoms & fin Backs Whales - Gch^d under try sails - Hunch Employed in Breaking out for Water. A.M. strong breeze from South, with fine weather Gch^d heading E.G.E., saw large bodies of Gulphers Bottoms & Fin Backs Whales, saw one Gulpher Bottom quite slow, cleared away the Port Boat - & took the Brum gun, the Capt & I went down to see if we could get a shot at one. But did not accomplish anything, came on Board with out success, and so ends - Lat 31.30 Long 74.28

Remarks on Board Schooner D. V. Richard

Monday March 29th 1869

P.M. commences with a fresh breeze from South, with fine weather, Scho^r heading E.S.E. saw large pods of Sulphur Bottoms & Fin Back Whales, rose new wheel ropes at sun down took in sail for the night. A.M. moderate gale from South Scho^r heading E.S.E. with a heavy sea on, at 9 o'clock took the Bonnets off the try sails, saw 3 or 4 Fin Back Whales, and so ends this day -

Lat 31.00 N

Tuesday March 30th

Long 74.00 W

P.M. commences with a gale, Wind hauls to S.W., with rain squalls. Scho^r heading S.E. by S saw a vessel steering to the North - A.M. strong breeze from West, Scho^r heading to the South, at 9 o'clock picked up a large Pitch Pine spar, 50 feet long & 18 inches square, took it on board - and so ends this day -

Lat 31.28 N

Wednesday March 31st

Long 73.00 W

P.M. commences with a strong breeze from West, Schooner heading to the South, under all sail. Hands Employed Drivley - Barometer very low, we expect a gale, at sun down shorten sail for the night - A.M. moderate gale - from N.W. Scho^r heading to the N.E. by W, under try sails, with a heavy sea on, Hands Employed in ship's duty - and so ends this day and month -

Lat 30.35 North
Long 73.00 West

Cruising on Charleston Ground 1869

Thursday April 1st
 P.M. commences with strong breeze from N.W. at 2 o'clock veered ship, heading N.E. with a heavy sea on, at 4 o'clock set the fore sail double reef & kept the Sch^d off steering E.N.E. 2 sails in sight - A.M. light breeze from West. Sch^d steering E.N.E. with a heavy swell on - Hands Employed Wairsley and so on.

Lat 30.28. N

Long 71.45. W

Friday April 2nd
 P.M. commences with light breeze from West Sch^d heading to the North, with a very heavy swell from North, saw a Merchant Bark steering to the South, Hands Employed in breaking out for Bread & Flour - Meat &c at sun down double reefed the fore sail & took in fly jib - A.M. strong breeze from S.W. Sch^d steering East, fine weather - Saw a Brig, steering to the South, and so on this day -

Lat 31.06 N

Long 70.33. W

Saturday April 3rd
 P.M. commences with fresh breeze from S.W. Sch^d steering East, nothing in sight of note - at sun down shorten sail - A.M. strong breeze from S.S.W. Sch^d steering East, thick cloudy weather, Hands Employed Wairsley, and so on -

Lat 31.15. N

Long 69.23. W

Sunday April 4th
 P.M. strong breeze from S.S.W. Sch^d steering East with thick weather, heavy sea on, at 6 o'clock took in fly jib & bonnet of main & jib sail - commencing to rain, A.M. light breeze from West, Sch^d steering ~~East~~ South, with thick rainy weather, with a heavy swell on and so on this day -

Lat 31.10 N

Long 67.30. W

Remarks on Board Schooner D. V. Richards

Monday April 5th 1869

P.M. commences with light breeze from West to N.E. Sch^d heading Eastward, at sun down shorten some sail for the night - A.M. strong breeze from N.W. Sch^d steering East, Hauls Employed Wairley, and so ends.

Lat 31.15 N

Tuesday April 6th

Long 66.00 W

P.M. commences with strong breezes from N.N.W. Sch^d steering East. Heavy sea on Hauls Employed Wairley - A.M. calm & cloudy weather. at 9 o'clock breeze sprung up from South. Sch^d steering E by S. Hauls Employed in cutting up the spar & slushing down the and so ends -

Lat 31.00 N

Wednesday April 7th

Long 65.00 W

P.M. commences with a fresh breeze from S.S.W. Sch^d steering E by S. 2 sail in the offing - at sun down shorten some sail A.M. fresh breeze from South to East. with thick rainy weather, Sch^d heading to the Eastward, one sail in sight so ends -

No obs

Thursday April 8th

P.M. commences with light breeze from East Sch^d heading N.N.E. at 3 o'clock veered ship heading S.S.E. with thick rainy weather. Latter Part calm. A.M. commences with calm - at 3 o'clock a breeze sprung up from S.W. increasing to a gale, with thick foggy weather, Schooner steering E by N under short sail, at 7.2 o'clock the Wind Hauled to the N.W. in a squall with rain & a heavy cross sea on blowing hard, took in sail, hove the Sch^d too, under fore & main 3/4 sails and so ends

Lat 31.23 Long 65.00

Cruising on the Western Spring 1869

189

Friday April 9th

P.M. commences with a heavy gale from N.W. Sch^d heading W.G.W. thick rainy weather, and a heavy cross sea on. at 4 o'clock took the craft out of the Port Boat, & got every thing snug for the gale. A.M. the gale more moderate - at 6.30 made some sail on the vessel, veered ship, steering to the East, Wind still to the N.W. with a heavy sea on and so ends this day -

Lat 31.03 N

Long 64.00 W

Saturday April 10th

P.M. commences with strong breeze from N.W. to West. Sch^d steering E.N.E. with a heavy sea on at sun down shorten sail for the night - A.M. strong gale from W.N.W. Sch^d steering S.E. by E. with a heavy sea on, and so ends -

Lat 31.47 N

Long 62.00 W

Sunday April 11th

P.M. commences with a fresh gale from W.N.W. Sch^d steering S.E. by E under short sail. at 6 o'clock luffed the Sch^d too, on the Starboard tack, under gay sails, rain squalls. A.M. light breeze & heavy swell from N.W. Sch^d steering Eastward, saw a schooner heading to the Southward and so ends this day -

Lat 31.21 N

Long 61.46 W

Monday April 12th

P.M. commences with light breeze from South Sch^d steering Eastward, with a large swell, at sun down took in some sail - A.M. moderate gale from S.W. by S. Sch^d steering E by S under short sail, with a heavy sea - Hands Employed Bairley and so ends this day -

Lat 31.55 N
Long 60.15 W

Remarks on Board Schooner D. N. Richards 1869

Tuesday April 13th

P.M. commences with a gale from S.W. at 1 o'clock took in sail, luffed the schooner too, on the Guntherin Back - with a heavy sea on & heavy rain squalls. one sail in sight, A.M. fresh breeze from S.W., Sch^r steering S.E. under all sail Hands Employed Bairsley, and so ends -

Lat 31.33. N

Wednesday April 14th

Long 59.50. W

P.M. commences with strong breeze from S.W. Sch^r steering S.E. all sail out, Hands Employed Bairsley, at sun down took in some sail - A.M. strong breeze from S.W., Sch^r steering S.E. under short sail. thick cloudy weather, and so ends this day -

Lat 31.06 N

Thursday April 15th

Long 59.00 W

P.M. commences with moderate gale from S.W., Sch^r steering to the S.E. at 3 o'clock the gale increasing, luffed the Sch^r too under fore & main Dry sails, with heavy rain squalls - A.M. Blowing a heavy gale from S.W. to N.W., with a heavy sea, & rain squalls - and so ends -

Lat 31.00

Friday April 16th

P.M. commences heavy gale from N.W. with a large sea on, vessel under close reef fore & main Dry sails, took the craft out of the Port Boat, A.M. more moderate - Wind N.W. at 6 o'clock this morning the second Mate & Shipkeeper, had a dispute, which came to blows, but nothing serious - at 8 o'clock kept the Sch^r off steering East under short sail & a heavy sea on, so ends -

Lat 30.32. N

Long 56.29. W

Cruising on the Western Ground 1869

Saturday April 17th

P.M. commences with a strong breeze from N.W., with a heavy sea on. Schooner steering East under short sail - Hands Employed Bairsley - A.M. fresh breeze from North, Sch^r steering East. all sail out, with a heavy swell on. Hands Employed in ships duty so ends -

Lat 30.26. N

Long 55.03. W

Sunday April 18th

P.M. commences with fine breeze from N.W.E. Sch^r steering East - with a heavy swell, at sun down shorten sail for the night - A.M. fine breeze from N.E. Sch^r heading to the Eastward, all sail out, fine weather - and so ends #

Lat 29.56. N

Long 54.01. W

Monday April 19th

P.M. commences with a fresh breeze from East, Sch^r heading S.E. by S. fine weather, at sun down shortened sail & backed ship - A.M. fine breeze from East, with fine weather Sch^r heading to the N.W.E. all sail out, Hands Employed Bairsley and so ends this day

Lat 30.66. N

Long 54.40. W

Tuesday April 20th

P.M. commences with fresh breeze from East Sch^r heading N.W.E. with fine weather, saw a Bark steering to the Westward - at sun down shortened sail for the night, A.M. light breeze from East, with fine weather, Sch^r steering N.W. Hands Employed in. Breaking out for Water Sugar & Molasses & Bent the Saff. Taffail. &c &c and so ends this day

Lat 30.47 North

Long 55.00 West

Remarks on Board Schooner D. V. Richards 1868

Wednesday April 21st

P.M. commences with light breeze from East, with fine weather, Sch^d steering N.N.W. one sail in sight. at sun down took in the Main sail, A.M. light breeze from East. Sch^d steering N.W. with fine weather, all Hands Employed in, Heaving the masts foreward. Bent the old inner jibb - &c and so ends -

Lat 31.14 N

Thursday April 22nd

Long 55.51 W

P.M. commences with light breeze from East Sch^d steering N.W. with fine weather, saw a Brig steering to the N.E. A.M. light breeze from S.E.W. Sch^d steering W.N.W. fine weather, all sail out - Hands Employed Bairsley, so ends -

Lat 31.33 N

Friday April 23rd

Long 56.00 W

P.M. commences with fine weather, light breeze from S.E.W. Sch^d steering W.N.W. at 3 o'clock raised Blackfish. Gored the Boats gave chase, But did not accomplish anything came on board at 5 o'clock, one sail in sight A.M. strong breeze from S.W. Sch^d steering W.N.W. Hands Employed Bairsley - and so ends -

Lat 32.09 N

Saturday April 24th

Long 57.23 W

P.M. Commences with strong breeze from S.W. to N.W. Sch^d working to the Westward - with rain. all sail out, A.M. strong breeze from South, Schooner steering W by N. with fine weather. all sail out, Hands Employed in ships duty and so ends -

Lat 31.53 North

Long 58.23 West

Bound to the Westward 1869

Sunday April 25th

P.M. commences with strong breeze from South
 Gch^d steering W by N all sail out. & fine
 weather. A.M. light breeze from East. Gch^d steering
 W. N. W. all sail out, fine weather - and so ends.

Lat 31.55 N

Monday April 26th

Long 59.10. W

P.M. commences with fresh breeze from South
 Gch^d steering W. N. W. all sail out fine weather
 A.M. strong breeze from S. W. Gch^d steering W. N. W.
 at 7 o'clock Wind hauls to the N. W. with rain
 squalls. double reefed the main sail & fore sail
 beered ship. and so ends this day -

Lat 32.27 N

Tuesday April 27th

Long 60.30 W

P.M. commences with light breeze from N. W.
 Gch^d heading W. S. W. with a heavy swell on -
 A.M. light breeze from W. N. W. Gch^d heading
 S. W. fine weather. Hands Employed Vairsley
 and so ends -

Lat 31.53 N

Wednesday April 28th

Long 61.00. W

P.M. commences with calm & light airs from
 Westward. A.M. light breeze from S. W. Gch^d heading
 W. N. W. Hands Employed Vairsley so ends -

Lat 31.38 N

Thursday April 29th

Long 61.36 W

P.M. commences with strong breeze from
 W. S. W. Gch^d heading N W by W. at 5 o'clock
 reefed the fore & main sail. cloudy weather
 saw a schooner heading to the S. E. - A.M.
 strong breeze from West. Gch^d heading N
 by W. thick cloudy weather, vessel under
 double reef sails. Hands Employed Vairsley
 made a new mast coat, for the fore
 mast so ends -

Lat 32.53 N

Long 62.00 W

Remarks on Board Schooner D. N. Richards

Friday April 30th 1869

P.M. commences with fresh breeze from W.G.W.
Gch^s heading N.W. clear & pleasant weather
A.M. strong gale from W by N Gch^s heading to
the North under short sail. saw a Brig
heading to the North. heavy sea on. no ends this
day & month —

Lat 33.49 N

Long 62.04 W

Saturday May 1st

P.M. commences with strong gale from
W.N.W. heavy sea on, vessel ship heading
S.W. under storm sails. clear sky —
A.M. fine breeze from East. Gch^s steering
W.N.W. all sail out. saw a Brig steering
to the N.W. and no ends this day —

Lat 33.25 N

Long 62.32 W

Sunday May 2nd

P.M. commences with a strong breeze from
East to South. cloudy weather, Gch^s steering
West. A.M. strong gale from S.W. Gch^s heading
W by N. with thick foggy weather, vessel under
double reef sails and no ends this day —

Lat 33.33 N

Monday May 3rd

Long 62.00 W

P.M. commences with strong gale from
S.W. Gch^s heading W by N. thick foggy
weather. at 7 o'clock vessel under storm
sail. A.M. gale continues from W.G.W.
Gch^s heading W by N. heavy sea on. no ends

Lat 34.02 N

Tuesday May 4th

Long 65.00 W

P.M. commences with strong gale from West. at
3 o'clock vessel ship to S.G.W. saw a sail heading to
the N.E. A.M. heavy gale from W.N.W. with
rainy squalls, Gch^s heading to the S.G.W. with
a heavy sea on, and no ends.

Lat 33.45 N

Long 65.00 W

Working to the Westward 1869

Wednesday May 5th

P.M. commences with a heavy gale from W.N.W. with a heavy sea on. Sch^d heading S.S.W. under storm sails - A.M. strong gale continues from W.S.W. with a heavy sea on. Sch^d heading South. saw a Brig steering to the S.E. and so ends this day -

Lat 33.19. N

Thursday May 6th

Long 64.40. W

P.M. commences with heavy gale from W.S.W. Sch^d heading South. with a heavy sea on. A.M. gale continues S.W. so ends this day

Lat 32.55. N

Friday May 7th

Long 64.05. W

P.M. commences with a strong from S.W. Sch^d heading S by E. with a heavy sea on. A.M. mackerel made all sail. Tacked ship. heading W.N.W. Wind S.W. at 9 o'clock compared Longitude with a merchant Bark - and so ends -

Lat 32.50. N

Saturday May 8th

Long 64.00. W

P.M. commences with strong breeze from S.S.W. Sch^d heading W by N. Hands employed in breaking out for Molasses & Water &c. A.M. light breeze from S.S.W. Sch^d heading West fine weather & all sail out - so ends

Lat 33.03. N

Sunday May 9th

Long 65.15. W

P.M. commences with strong breeze from S.S.W. Sch^d heading to the West, saw a steamer heading towards Bermuda. A.M. strong breeze from W.S.W. Sch^d heading N.W. at 6 o'clock a whaling schooner passed us steering to the Eastward. at 7 o'clock Tacked ship heading to the S.S.W. double reefed the fore & chain sails & took in the jib &c and so ends

Lat 33.26. N

Long 65.30. W

Remarks on Board Schooner D. N. Richards 1869

Monday May 10th

P.M. strong gale from W.S.W. Sch^d Heading S.S.W. under short sail. heavy sea on. at 9 o'clock more moderate. A.M. strong breeze from N.W. Sch^d steering West. all sail out. Hands Employed to Dairley and so ends this day —

Lat 32.20 N

Tuesday May 11th

Long 66.09 W

P.M. commences with strong breeze from West. Sch^d Heading S.S.W. all sail out fine weather. A.M. fresh breeze from W.N.W. Sch^d Heading to the S.W. with fine weather, Hands Employed Dairley and so ends

Lat 31.55 N

Wednesday May 12th

Long 66.25 W

P.M. commences with fine breeze from W.N.W. to N.E. Sch^d steering W.N.W. all sail out Main topmast Back stay parted, A.M. light breeze from East. Sch^d steering W.N.W. with fine weather, at 3 o'clock herd 5 sperm Whales all round the ship, it being dark at the time, at 5 o'clock its day light. mended the mast head, at 7 o'clock raised the Whales Bearing West. Dist 3 miles. at 8 o'clock Landed the Boats after the Whales. But never saw them again, neither from ship, or the Boats. There was a large school of them, and was galled by the ship, before daylight and so ends this day —

Lat 31.00 North

Thursday May 13th

Long 67.55 West

P.M. commences with light breeze from East. Sch^d steering N.W. fine weather, Hands Employed in breaking out for Bread & Flour &c at sun down shorten sail for the night. A.M. light breeze from S.E. ship steering different courses. fine weather — 3 sails in sight and so ends —

Lat 31.06 Long 68.48 W

Cruising on the Charleston Ground 1869

Friday May 14th

P.M. Commences with fresh breeze from S.E. Sch^r steering West by N. fine weather, at sun down took in some sail - A.M. strong breeze from S.S.W. Sch^r steering W.N.W. thick hazy weather saw a Brig which we supposed was a Whaler - steering to the N.W., and so ends this day -

Lat 31.44 N

Long 70.07 W

Saturday May 15th

P.M. commences with strong breeze from S.S.W. Sch^r steering W.N.W. foggy weather, at sun down shorten sail. luffed the ship to the Wind. Wind increasing heavy sea on - A.M. strong breeze from S.W. Sch^r heading W.N.W. hazy weather hands employed bairley. The Part. after fore. Chronol Stranded and so ends

Lat 32-24. N

Long 70.50 W

Sunday May 16th

P.M. commences with strong breeze from W.S.W. Sch^r heading N.W. by W. one sail in sight, at sun down shorten sail. A.M. fresh breeze from S.W. heading S by E, 3 sails in sight - fine weather & all sail out and so ends

Lat 32-31 N

Long 71-00 W

Monday May 17th

P.M. commences with fresh breeze from S.W. backed ship heading W.N.W. fine weather A.M. strong breeze from W.S.W. Sch^r heading N.W. by W. with hands employed in breaking out for water and so ends -

Lat 32.47

Long 71.50

Tuesday May 18th

P.M. commences with strong breeze from S.W. Sch^r heading W.N.W. at 4 o'clock double reefed, one sail sight. A.M. light breeze from N.E. Sch^r steering S.W. hands employed bairley so ends -

Lat 33 00 N

Long 72.10 W

Remarks on Board Schooner D. N. Richards 1869

Wednesday May 19th

P.M. commences with fresh breeze from N.E. to S.E. Sch^d steering S.W. fine weather, all hands employed in sending down the Port Foreward Shrouds & repairing them, stranded in two places. at 7 o'clock saw a piece of a vessel cabin floor, A.M. strong gale from S.W. Sch^d heading S.S.E. and with rain. so ends
No obs

Thursday May 20th

P.M. commences with strong gale from S.W. Sch^d heading S.S.E. under storm sails heavy rain squalls. at 6 o'clock spoke the Bark Osceola Capt Hogan 6 months out 130 Barrels^{of}, A.M. light breeze from N.W. & at 7 o'clock gained with Osceola hands employed in repairing the fore rigging &c saw a school of Blackfish - so ends

Lat 32.09 N

Long 72.56 W

Friday May 21st

P.M. commences with calm. 3 sails in sight hands employed fairly - A.M. light breeze from S.W. by S Sch^d heading West, hands employed in working in the rigging &c 4 sails in sight and so ends this day

Lat 32.00

Long 73.15

Saturday May 22nd

P.M. commences with strong breeze from S.W. Sch^d heading Westward, at 1 o'clock spoke the ship Robert Edwards, of New Bedford, Cap^t Blanders 850 sperm & 600 whale oil 2 years out. A.M. moderate gale from S.S.W. Sch^d heading West, under short sail 3 or 4 sails in sight, and so ends

Lat 32.16 N

Long 74.25 W

Cruising on the Charleston Ground

Sunday May 23rd

P.M. commences with gale from S.S.W. Sch^d heading West, at 7 o'clock veered ship, to the S.E. by S heavy sea on - Sch^d under storm sails, A.M. heavy squalls, with thunder & lightning & rain. Wind hauls to the N.W. Sch^d steering to the South, blowing hard - heavy sea on - and so ends

Lat 31.20 N

Monday May 24th

Long 74.05 W

P.M. commences with strong gale from N.W. Sch^d heading W by S, under storm sails, with a heavy sea on, 2 sails in sight, A.M. strong breeze from N.W. heavy sea on, Sch^d heading N.N.E. made some sail, 2 sails in sight. and so ends

Lat 30.47 N

Tuesday May 25th

Long 74.20 W

P.M. commences with strong breeze from N.W. Sch^d heading N.N.E. heavy sea on. at 5 o'clock backed ship, to the W.S.W. at sun down shortened sail for the night. A.M. light air & calm - Hands Employed in ship's duty, and so ends

Lat 30.32 N

Wednesday May 26th

Long 74.31 W

P.M. commences with calm & light air from North, Sch^d heading Westward - A.M. calm & fine weather, Hands Employed in putting the new Boat on the Port crans & took in the Starboard Boat to repair her & so ends

Lat 30.06 N

Thursday May 27th

Long 74.45 W

P.M. commences with calm. Employed in scraping the Barnacles off the Bottom, of the Sch^d A.M. light breezes & calm, from S.E. Sch^d steering N.W. Hands Employed in painting the Starboard Boat &c &c one sail sight so ends this day -

Lat 30.11 N

Long 75.00 W

Remarks on Board Schooner J. N. Richards

Friday May 28th 1869

P. M. commences with light airs from S.E.
Sch^d steering N.W. & fine weather. A. M. light
breeze from S.E. present weather, Sch^d steering
N.W. & Hands Employed in making spun
yarn &c and so ends this day —

Lat 30.44

Long 75.21

Saturday May 29th

P. M. commences with light breeze from
S.E. Sch^d steering N.W. 2 sails in sight —
passed a large log, caught some fish
A. M. light breeze from S.E. fine weather —
Sch^d steering to the Westward, Hands Employed
Bairley and so ends this day —

Lat 31.05

Long 75.35

Sunday May 30th

P. M. commences with light breeze from S.E.
Sch^d steering Westward, Employed in painting
the Port Boat &c at 4 o'clock spoke the
Schooner Carrie Clark of Provincetown
2 months out, one small Whale, took in
sail for the night — A. M. light breeze from
E.N.E. Sch^d heading on different Tacks, present
weather and so ends this day —

Lat 31.04

Long 75.15

Monday May 31st

P. M. commences with light breeze from E.N.E.
present weather, Sch^d heading on different Tacks
3 Whaling Sch^ds in sight — at sun down
shorten sail for the night — A. M. light breeze
from S.E. Sch^d heading on different Tacks —
Hands Employed in making spun yarn
&c and so ends this day —

Lat 31.15

Long 75.35

Made Portuguese George Rogers
Boatster

Cruising on the Charleston Broom 1863

Tuesday June 1st

P.M. commences with a fresh breeze from S.E. Sch^r heading on clipperant back - at 5 o'clock spots the Sch^r S. R. Sopar of Provincetown, 8 months out clear - saw a school of Blackfish - A.M. fresh breeze from S.E. Sch^r steering S.W. fine weather. 2 sails in sight, so ends -

Lat 31.01 N

Long 76.01 W

Wednesday June 2nd

P.M. commences with strong breeze from S.E. Sch^r steering S.W. fine pleasant weather, Hands Employed busyly, at sun down shorten sail for the night A.M. strong breeze from South, Sch^r heading Westward, with squalls & rain - so ends -

Lat 31.05 N

Long 76.20 W

Thursday June 3rd

P.M. commences with strong breeze from South, with squalls & rain, Sch^r heading Westward, at sun down shorten sail for the night A.M. fresh breeze from S.E., Sch^r heading East with rain squalls, saw one sail, so ends -

no obs

Friday June 4th

P.M. commences with fresh breeze from S.E. with plenty of rain, calked 10 15 Barrels of rain water, shorten sail for the night A.M. strong breeze from S.E. Sch^r heading to the S.W. at 12 o'clock raised a school of Sperm Whales, Lored the Boats, and the Starboard Boat succeed in striking one, the other Boat gave chase but did not accomplish anything, Whales going quick to the South.

S.B



Lat 31.05 N
Long 75.40 W

Remarks on Board Schooner D. V. Richards

Saturday June 5th

P.M. commences with strong breeze from S.E. Schooner working up to the Dead Whale at 6 o'clock took the Whale along side & put the fluke chain on, Hand Employed in getting the cutting gear ready & rain squals - A.M. strong breeze from S.E.

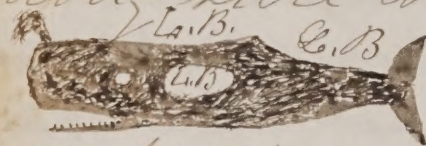
at 8 o'clock commences cutting, finished at 11 o'clock - heavy sea on & plenty of rain, so ends

Lat 31.20 N

Sunday June 6th

Long 75.25 W

P.M. commences with strong breeze from S.E. with heavy rain squals. Employed in putting up the Whale, at 4 o'clock raised Sperm Whales, Lored the Boats, the Port Boat struck one & got him, got him along side at 8 o'clock & fluked him -



A.M. strong breeze from South - Employed in cutting & at 9 o'clock spoke the Bark Crownshield of Fair Haven 4 weeks out 15 ribs Sperm, so ends -

Lat no obs

Long

Monday June 7th

P.M. commences with light breeze from South at 1 o'clock finished cutting, getting ready to Boil & A.M. light breeze from South Sch^d heading to the Westward, Employed in Boiling out & clearing the Head away & at 11 o'clock Wind shifts to the North, with rain. so ends -

Lat 32.11

75.50

Tuesday June 8th

P.M. commences with strong breeze from N.E. with rain, Employed in Boiling & A.M. strong breeze from Eastward Sch^d heading South, with rugged weather so ends -

Lat 32.12

Cruising on the Charleston Ground 1869

Wednesday June 9th

P.M. commences with strong breeze from E.N.E. Sch^d heading Southward, Employed in Boiling &c 2 sails in sight - A.M. strong breeze from East, Sch^d heading S.S.E. Employed in Boiling & getting ready to stow down our oil &c and so ends -

Lat 32-11 N

Thursday June 10th

Long 76-39 W

P.M. commences with strong breeze from E.N.E. Sch^d heading to the S.S.E. 2 sails in sight, at 7 o'clock finished Boiling & stowed down some, A.M. light breeze from East, Sch^d heading S.S.E. at 7 o'clock spoke the Schooner C.H. Cook of Provincetown, nothing this season, Employed in stowing down our oil &c so ends -

Lat 31-18 N

Friday June 11th

Long 76-47 W

P.M. commences with light breeze from East, vessel ship heading to the North, fine weather, at 7 o'clock finished stowing down our oil - A.M. light breeze from South, Sch^d steering E by N, fine weather Employed in Washing off the vessel - 2 sails in sight, main topmast back stay parted - and so ends this day -

Lat 31-17 N

Saturday June 12th

Long 76-32 W

P.M. commences with light breeze from S.W. fine weather, Sch^d heading to the Eastward - at sun down shorten sail - A.M. fine breeze from S.W. Sch^d steering to the Eastward at 9 o'clock spoke the Schooner A.L. Putnam of Provincetown 10 months out 50 Bbls Black fish oil, and so ends -

Lat 31-42 N

Long 75-35 W

Remarks on Board Schooner D. V. Richards

Sunday June 13th

P.M. commences with a fine breeze from S.W. Sch^d heading to the Eastward, with fine weather - at sun down shorten sail. A.M. light breeze from S.S.W. Sch^d steering to the N.W. at 11 o'clock Gored the Starboard Boat, went along side the Merchant Schooner G. E. Fabens of Newburyport, from Havana Brought to New York. with fruit, put letters on board of her, got 2 Bunches of Bananas & some coconuts &c and so ends -

Lat 31.49 N

Long 75.09 W

Monday June 14th

P.M. commences with fine weather, light breeze from S.S.W. Sch^d steering N.E. at sun down shorten sail for the night. A.M. strong breeze from S.S.W. Sch^d heading to the Westward 2 sails in sight and so ends this day.

Lat 32.16

Tuesday June 15th

P.M. commences with moderate gale from S.S.W. Sch^d heading West, at 4 o'clock veered ship heading S.E. under short sail. A.M. moderate gale from S.W. heavy sea on - at 11.30 o'clock spoke the G.S. A. G. Putnam Bound to the N.E. - and so ends this day.

Lat 32.12

Wednesday June 16th

Long 75.23

P.M. commences with moderate gale from S.W. Sch^d on differant Backs, at 4 o'clock heavy rain squalls & a bad sea on. A.M. light breeze from S.S.W. Sch^d heading to the S.E. Hands Employed Hairsley, one sail in sight and so ends

Lat 32.11 N

Long 74.09 W

Cruising on the Charleston Ground

Thursday June 17th 1869

P.M. commences with light airs & calm from South. Sch^d heading to the S.E. at sun down shorten sail. A.M. light breeze from East. Sch^d heading to the S.W. fine weather. Hands Employed in Breaking out for Bread & Flour & Molasses &c and so ends this day —

Lat 31.55 N

Friday June 18th

Long 74.48 W

P.M. commences with light breeze from East Sch^d steering S.W. at 2 o'clock raised a small school of Blackfish Lored the Boats, but got none. A.M. light breeze from S.E. to South Sch^d steering W.S.W. fine weather. Hands Employed in repairing our cutting gear &c, so ends

Lat 31.47 N

Saturday June 19th

Long 75.24

P.M. commences with light breeze from South Sch^d steering W.S.W. fine weather, at sun down shorten sail. A.M. light breeze from South. Sch^d heading to the Westward, with rain squalls several sails in sight so ends —

Lat 31.40 N

Sunday June 20th

Long 75.57 W

P.M. commences with fine breeze from S.W. Sch^d on different Tacks — at sun down shorten some sail — A.M. light breeze from S.S.W. Sch^d heading to the West — 3 sails in sight so ends —

Lat 31.23 N

Monday June 21st

Long 76.35 W

P.M. commences with light breeze from S.W. Sch^d heading West by N, at sun down shorten sail. A.M. fine breeze from S.S.W. Sch^d heading W.N.W. fine weather, Hands Employed in setting up the fore rigging &c and so ends this day —

Lat 31.38 N

Long 76.30 W

Remarks on Board Schooner D. N. Richards, N. 13

Tuesday June 22nd 1869

P. M. commences with strong breeze from S. S. W. Tacked ship to the S. E. at 5 o'clock spoke the Merchant Schooner Good Will of Nassau Bound to New York, at 7 o'clock spoke the Whale schooner, N. Y. Knight of Provincetown nothing this season, at 11 strong breeze from S. S. W. at 8 o'clock spoke the Brig F. H. Moore. Capt Wood, 13 mounds out. 80 Barrels sperm oil, and so ends —

Lat 31.34

Long 73.34

Wednesday June 23rd

P. M. commences with strong breeze from S. S. W. Schoer heading to the Eastward, at sun down shorten sail, at 11 fine breeze from S. W. Schoer steering E. N. E. fine weather Hand Employed Bairley, some 8 Whalers in sight, doing nothing so ends this day

Lat 31.15

Long 74.50

Thursday June 24th

P. M. commences with fresh breeze from S. W. Schoer steering E. N. E. at 6 o'clock spoke the schooner Graduate of Marion 5 weeks out clean, A. M. fine breeze from S. S. E. Schoer steering N. E. fine weather Hand Employed Bairley so ends —

Lat 31.29

Long 74.00

Friday June 25th

P. M. commences with fine breeze from S. S. E. Schoer steering to the N. E. 3 sails in sight, at sun down shorten sail, A. M. light breeze from S. E. Schoer steering N. E. fine weather, Employed in making new fore cross trees & a main Boom crock &c making spun yarn — and so ends

Lat 31.53

Long 73.18

Cruising on the Charleston Ironclad

Saturday June 26th 1869

P.M. commences with light breeze from S.E. -
 Sch^r working to the N.E., pleasant weather &
 very warm - 2 sails sight, at sun down
 shorten sail - A.M. light airs & calms. Sch^r
 steering N.E. Hands Employed in Breacking out
 for water & coal &c and so ends this day

Lat 32.29

Long 72.50

Sunday June 27th

P.M. commences with light breeze from S.E.
 Sch^r steering N.E. fine weather. 2 sails in
 sight, at sun down shorten sail. A.M. fine
 breeze from S.W. Sch^r steering to the North at 8
 o'clock spoke the schooner Graduate of Marion
 at 11.30 raised sperm whales going quick
 to the S.W. Goared the Boats in company
 of the Graduate's Boats & gave chase, but
 did not accomplish any thing. so ends

Lat 32.55 N

Long 73.17 W

Monday June 28th

P.M. commences with fine breeze from S.W.
 at 3 o'clock Boats came on Board. Sch^r
 working to windward - A.M. strong breeze from
 S.W. Sch^r working to windward, at 10 o'clock
 kept her off to N.W., so ends -

Lat 32.54 W

Long

Tuesday June 29th

P.M. commences with strong breeze from
 W.S.W. Sch^r steering N.W. fine weather
 at sundown shorten sail, kept the
 Sch^r off to East. A.M. strong breeze from
 S.W. Sch^r steering S by S. 2 sails in sight
 Hands Employed in ship duty -
 and so ends this day

Lat 33.05 W

Long 72.15 W

Remarks on Board Scho D. N. Richards N.B.

Wednesday June 30th 1869

P.M. commences with strong breeze from W.S.W. Scho steering to the North, saw 2 Merchant vessels steering to the E.N.E. - at sun down shorten sail, A.M. strong breeze from S.W. Scho steering E.S.E. saw a number of Merchant men, heading to the North. Hands Employed Vairsley & Co. No obs -

Thursday July 1st

P.M. commences with strong breeze from S.W. heavy sea on, Scho steering E by S. towards Bermuda - A.M. strong breeze from S.W. heavy sea on, Scho steering E by S under reef sail, at 8 o'clock raised Sperma Whales  Gored the Boat, gave chase the Larboard Boat struck one, at 10 o'clock took him along side, Whales going to the Eastward. rain squalls &c so ends

Lat 33.05 N

Friday 2nd July -

Long 70.00 W

P.M. commences with strong breeze from W.S.W. at 2 o'clock hooked on to the Whale & commenced to cut, in taking the Head on Board, the Head got adrift carried away our Vice Bench, the Vice we lost, & we think the After stanchion of the waist is broke &c finished cutting at 6 o'clock - A.M. light breeze from East - Scho heading S.E. by S made all sail, Hands Employed in clearing away the Head &c getting ready to Bull out so ends this day

Lat 32.51 N

Long 69.16 W

Working Towards the Island of Bermuda

Saturday July 3rd 1869

P.M. light breeze from East smoky weather
 backed ship to the N.E. at sun down shorten
 sail - A.M. light breeze from East at 8 o'clock
 heavy rain showers, at 9 Wind hauled to W
 S.W. Employed in Boiling out the Whale
 &c and so ends - Lat 33.00 N

Sunday July 4th

Long 69.19 W

P.M. Commences with fresh breeze from W
 S.W. Gchr steering E.S.E. at 10 o'clock finished
 Boiling the Small Whale, at sun down
 shorten sail - the Whale made about 9 Barrels
 A.M. strong breeze from S.W. with squalls
 & rain Gchr steering E.S.E. - so ends

Monday July 5th

P.M. strong breeze breeze from S.W. cloudy
 weather, some rain, Gchr steering E.S.E.
 under fore sail &c at 10 strong breeze from
 S.W. Gchr steering E.S.E. Employed in
 Coopering our oil &c and so ends -

Lat 32.05 N

Tuesday July 6th

Long 65.30 W

P.M. strong breeze from S.W. Gchr steering
 East, at 4 o'clock raised Bermuda Bearing
 N.E. kept the Gchr in towards the Light
 House untill sun down, backed off. No
 lay off & on for the night - A.M. strong breeze
 from S.W. at 6 o'clock took a Pilot, working
 towards Hamilton. at 4 o'clock P.M. came
 to Anchor off Hamilton in 7 fathoms
 of water, furled sails &c so ends

Remarks on Board D. N. Richards N. B

Harbor Journal. & Wednesday July 7th 1869
These 24 hours commences with. fine weather
at 10 o'clock weighed Anchor. hauled along
side the Brig Pitt. of Bermuda, & discharge our
oil on Board. We discharged 62 Barrels of
Sperm oil & 4 of Blackfish oil, Total 66
Barrels & 8 gallons, in good order, at 6
o'clock P.M. hauled off & came to anchor
and so ends this 24 hours—

Thursday July 8th
These 24 hours commences with. pleasant
weather. Employed in breaking out the Holes
& getting Water, Took on Board 1904 Gallons
of Water, finished stowing down so ends—

Friday July 9th
These 24 hours commences with. pleasant
weather, at 8 o'clock the Starboard Watch
went on shore. On Liberty Watch
Employed in cleaning the schooner gut
side, at 4 P.M. Mr Ware Smith 2nd
Mate, came on Board Drunk, called
us all the names he could think of
& wanted to fight all hands, so I put
him in Irons, & tied him to the Main
rigging, he got loose & took a Iron
Blazing pin, & threatened to heave it
at me, the Capt came on Board
at 6 o'clock, the Capt tried to have
him arrested & locked him up ashore
But they would not arrest him
so we keep him on Board, in Irons
and so ends—

Laying at anchor at Bermuda 1869

Saturday 10th ~~Saturday~~ July
These 24 hours commences with strong Wind from
S.W. Hancock Employed in clearing ship & painting &c
Part Watch on Liberty, at 4 P.M. Amos Lincoln
was caught, which he had run away, belonging to
the Starboard Watch, John Reynolds deserted also
from Starboard Watch - Took our onions on Board
12.00 lbs and so ends

Sunday July 11th
These 24 hours commences with pleasant weather -
Starboard Watch on liberty, The 2nd Mate promised
to be home here after, he is on Liberty -
our Steward is missing, which went on liberty
yesterday, and so ends this day & 6 Barrels Potatoes
on Board

Monday July 12th
These 24 hours commences with, no tidings
of the Steward, or John Reynolds. Employed
in painting &c. Part Watch on Liberty,
and so ends this day -

Tuesday July 13th
These 24 hours commences with pleasant weather
last night. Joseph Smadden, run away -
saw ashore. Employed in getting ready
for sea and so ends this day -

Wednesday July 14th
These 24 hours commences with fine breeze
from S.W. all ready for sea, waiting for
a Pilot. Shipped a Portgues name
Antonie Frates. no tidings of our run
aways as yet - so ends this day -

Deserters Names, Wm. Hoag, Steward
& John Reynolds

Remarks on Board Schooner D. N. Richards,

Thursday July 15th 1869

These 24 hours commenced with strong breeze from S.W. at 11 o'clock the Pilot came on Board, got under weigh, working out to sea. Left the Capt. ashore, to try to catch the run aways. at 3 P.M. Discharged the Pilot, off St. Davis Head. Vessel steering to the S.E. on a few days cruise. and so ends —

Friday July 16th

P.M. strong breeze from West. vessel laying off & on. The Land just dipping A.M. much the same — and so ends

Saturday July 17th

P.M. strong breeze from West. Schooner working towards the Land — Land bearing N.W. Distance 30 miles, A.M. much the same. Employed in ships duty. so ends

Sunday July 18th

P.M. strong breeze from West. Schooner working towards the Land. A.M. strong breeze from W.S.W. at 10 o'clock, vessel off the flag staff. Gored the Starboard Boat sent the 2nd mate in after. the Capt. &c at 12 o'clock the Boat. came on Board with the Capt & 2 men. names, Franklin Snodson & Henry Brown, which the Capt shipped in the place of the Steward & John Reynolds, which run away. also the Capt caught the colored man Joseph Greenidge, which the Schooner Union, Capt Fisher. Brought out from Hamilton. having come from the said Port — and so ends —

From Bermuda. Bound Westward

Monday July 19th 1869
 P.M. strong breeze from West. at 2 o'clock
 spoke & learned the Schooner Union, just
 out from Hamilton, got our man
 from her, Bouth vessels working to
 the Westward at 9 o'clock took our
 departure from the Light Bearing N.W.
 Dist 20 miles - A.M. light breeze from
 West. Sqr Heading S.S.W. Hands Employed
 Wairsley and 10 ends -
 Lat 31-20

Tuesday July 20th
 P.M. light breeze from West, Sqr Heading
 to the S.S.W. Sqr Union in sight -
 A.M. light breezes from South to S.W. Sqr
 Heading to the Westward, pleasant weather
 Hands Employed Wairsley, and 10 ends
 Lat 31.14 N

Wednesday July 21st Long. 64-33 W
 P.M. light breeze from S.S.W. Sqr Heading
 to the Westward. A.M. light breeze from
 S.W. Sqr Heading N.W. Employed in
 putting our New Main Topmast Back stays
 up &c. and 10 ends this day
 Lat 31-30

Thursday July 22nd Long 65-00
 P.M. light breeze, much the same, one
 sail in sight. A.M. light breeze from S.S.
 W. Sqr Heading to the West. Broke out for
 molasses - rove new inner jib sheets & also
 fly jib, 10 ends
 Lat 31-50 N

Friday July 23rd Long 66-21 W
 P.M. light airs & calms, working to the Westward
 A.M. strong breeze from S.W. to N.W. with
 squalls. Sqr on clipperant back 10 ends
 Lat 31.54 N
 Long. 65-48 W

Remarks on Board Schooner D. V. Richards

Saturday July 24th 1869

P.M. light breeze & fairables, Schoer working to the Westward, 2 sails in sight. A.M. calms & light airs. Schoer trying to work to Westward. Hands Employed Wairley. and so ends -

Lat 32.04 N

Sunday July 25th

Long 66.01. W

P.M. light breeze from S.E. Schoer steering West. clear weather, very warm. A.M. light breeze from East to S.E. with rain squalls. Schoer steering West. and so ends

Lat 32.04 N

Monday July 26th

Long 68.00 W

P.M. light breeze from East. Schoer steering W by S. rain squalls. one sail in sight. A.M. fresh breeze from S.E. Schoer steering West by S. present weather. Hands Employed Wairley. 2 or 3 Merchant men in sight. and so ends this day

Lat 32.09 N

Tuesday July 27th

Long 68.24 W

P.M. fresh breeze from S.E. Schoer steering W by South. A.M. light breeze from South, Schoer steering W.S.W. Hands Employed in turning up the Fore & Main rigging. got out Water &c and so ends this day

Lat 31.51 N

Wednesday July 28th

Long 70.01. W

P.M. light breeze from South. Schoer steering W.S.W. present weather A.M. much the same Employed in repairing our rigging &c so ends

Lat 31.33 N

Thursday 29th July

71.20 W

P.M. light breeze from S.E. Schoer steering W by S. A.M. light breeze from South. Schoer steering W.S.W. Hands Employed Wairley and so ends this day -

Lat 31.12 N

Long 72.21. W

Cruising on the Charleston Broom 1868

Friday July 30th
 P.M. light breeze from South to West, with
 squalls & rain. A.M. light breeze from South
 Gehr steering W by South - Hensels employed
 in ships duty, and so ends this day -

Lat 31-20 N

Long 73-05 W

Saturday July 31st
 P.M. light breeze & calms, Gehr working to the
 Westward, 4 Whaling Schooners in sight -
 at 7.30 2 men got to fighting, names
 John Danelson, Richard B. Brummell, & the
 mate, parted them, & I choked John Danelson
 & shook him, A.M. light breeze from S.E. Gehr
 steering W by S. with rain squalls. 2 or 3 Whalers
 in sight, and so ends this day -

Lat 31-15 N

Long 74-04 W

Sunday August 1st
 P.M. light breeze from S.E. Gehr steering
 W by S. rain squalls - at 4 o'clock discovered
 that the Port Brass Tree, under the fore
 rigging, was broke off, A.M. strong breeze
 from S.W. with heavy rain squalls. Gehr
 heading W.N.W. and so ends this day -

Lat 31-14 N

Long 75-20 W

Monday August 2nd
 P.M. strong breeze from S.E. to N.W. Gehr
 steering W by N. with a heavy sea on, at 4.30
 o'clock raised a small school of sperm
 whales, Gehr the Boats & gave chase.
 after them, untill dark, came on board
 without success, Whales going quick to
 the N.E. one schooner in sight, supposing
 she is cutting a whale; A.M. light breeze from
 S.E. present weather, Gehr on clipper and
 backs, and so ends -

Lat 31-34 N

Long 75-15 W

Remarks on Board Schooner D. N. Richards

Tuesday August 3rd 1869

P.M. light breeze from S.E. at 3.30 Gained with the Bark Sea Queen 37 months out 11.00 Sperm & Schooner Abbie Bedford of Nantucket 3 months out 10.00 Sperm & Brig Star Castle. 18 Barrels this season. A.M. light breeze from S.W. Gehr on different backs, at 10.00 o'clock Gained the Port Boat. to put our letters on Board a merchantman, The Merchantman proved to be the Bark Ambatus of London Bound to London, returned with our letters and so ends -

Lat 31-5' 6" N

Wednesday August 4th

Long 75-18 W

P.M. light breeze from S.W. Gehr Heading to the South. Employed in sending down our fore Topmast, &c which we considered being partly broke off - at sun down shortened sail. A.M. strong breeze from S.W. with squalls. Employed in Breacking out for water & Sugar & Flour & Bread & Beef &c, Gehr on different backs 2 sails in sight so ends

Thursday August 5th

No obs

P.M. commences with heavy squalls. Thunder & Lightning & rain. at 4 o'clock tried the water found that we were in the Gulf Stream. Bent our new Gyr sail. A.M. strong breeze from S.W. Gehr on different backs. 3 sails in sight, and so ends

Lat 31.24 N

Friday August 6th

Long 75-18 W

P.M. strong breeze from S.W. Gehr Heading S.E. all sail out Employed in Breacking out for Molasses &c. at 5 o'clock raised a large school of Sperm Whales, Gained the Boat. succeeded in stripping one, the Port Boat, at 8



Cruising on the Charleston Ground 1869

o'clock, got the Whale alongside, & put the fluke chain on, & took in sail for the night - A.M. strong breeze from S.W. at 8 o'clock commenced to cut the Whale, finished at 11 o'clock. heavy squalls & rain. so ends

Lat 31.30 N

Saturday August 7th

P.M. moderate breeze from S.W. with thick squally weather. Employed in clearing away the Whales head & made all sail working to the Westward. at sun down shorten sail. A.M. calm. heavy swell from N.E. Hands Employed in Boiling &c so ends
sun in eclips & moon changes. Lat 31.31 N

Sunday August 8th

P.M. commences with calm. at 3 o'clock heavy squall from N.E. Blowing a gale with large sea on. at 4 kept the Gehr off, steering S by W. for 2 hours, & then luffed too on the Starboard tack, with the storm try sail set. at 8 o'clock curled down the tryworks, put the rest of our Blubber in casks. in the main hold - got every thing snug for the night - A.M. heavy gale from N.E. with rain squalls Gehr laying too on Starboard tack at 9 o'clock started the works to boil. so ends -

Lat 32.09 N

Long 74.51 W

Monday August 9th

P.M. commences with strong gale from N.E. at 1 o'clock kept the Gehr off. Steering S.S.W. at 4 luffed too on the Starboard tack. at 4.30 o'clock finished Boiling; heavy rain squalls, and sail in sight - A.M. gale continues to the N.E. Gehr Heaving to the N.W. under storm sail. heavy rain squalls, and so ends -

Lat 31.50 N

Long 75.45 W

Remarks on Board Schooner D. V. Richards N. V.

Tuesday August 10th 1869

P. M. strong gale from E. N. E. at 1 o'clock veered ship. Heading S. E. saw a Spanish Merchant Ship heading to the North, compassed Longitude with her, our Longitude was 75.45 hers 69.56 - I guess he is out of his reckoning, at 4 veered ship again to the N. E., heavy squalls & rain. Among Lincoln trying to play off crazy. But the Capt gave him a little tow line. Sea, which was good medicine for him - A. M. moderate gale from N. E., veered ship heading E. S. E. at 9 o'clock spoke the Schooner Carrie L. Sparks. Capt Roberts heavy sea & squalls &c and so ends -

Lat 31.08

Wednesday August 11th

Long 76.33

P. M. strong gale from N. E. with heavy sea & rain squalls, ship heading E. S. E. - under - try sails, & inner jib. A. M. strong breeze from N. E. ship heading East by N. set the fore sail & jib. Employed in stowing down our oil. Stowed down 5.15 Gallons sperm oil, and so ends this day -

Lat 30.50

Thursday August 12th

Long 75.50

P. M. strong breeze from N. E. with light squalls & rain, ship heading N. E. - under all sail, at 6 o'clock hauled with ship Carrie L. Sparks of Provincetown 5 months out 30 sperm, at sun down shortened sail. A. M. light breeze from N. E. ship heading to the N. W. heavy well on, 3 or 4 sails in sight. Employed in reeving new through Halyards & fore peak Halyards &c - and so ends this day.

Thursday Lat 31.01

Among Lincoln got over his crazy fitts Long 75.38

Cruising on the Charleston Grounds 1869

Friday August 13th 1869

P.M. light breeze from N.E. fine weather -
 S.M. heading to the N.W. at 4 o'clock discovered
 that our Main Topmast, was all rotten
 in the cap, all broke off, sent it down -
 over hauled it, found it to be worthless,
 at sun down shorten sail - A.M. light
 breeze from N.E. S.M. heading N.W. Employed
 in ships duty & 2 Whaling S.M. in sight so much

Lat 31.31 N

Long 75.38 W

Saturday August 14th

P.M. light breeze from E.S.E. S.M. heading N.E.
 fine weather, at sun down shorten sail, & back
 ship heading South by E. A.M. light breeze
 & calm, S.M. heading on different Tacks -
 Hunters Employed in Ships duty so much

Lat 31.46 N

Long 75.55 W

Sunday August 15th

P.M. light breeze from E.S.E. S.M. heading
 to the S.W., saw a number of Merchant
 Ships - heading to the N.E. Lured the Port
 Boat, to put letters on Board, But they
 proved to be going to Europe, returned
 again with our letters, at sun down shorten
 sail - A.M. light breeze from S.E. to S.W.
 with rain squalls, & Whaling S.M. in sight
 and so much this day -

Lat 31.57 N

Long 76.53 W

Monday August 16th

P.M. light breeze from S.W. S.M. heading on
 different Tacks, saw a S.M. a Whaling to
 windward, at 6 o'clock landed with Carib.
 Sparks & Washington Freeman 80 Barrels Sperm,
 A.M. light breeze from S.S.W. S.M. on
 different Tacks, Employed in painting
 & 6 Whalers in sight so much this day -

Lat 32.01 N

Long 76.08 W

Remarks on Board Schr. D. N. Richards 1869

Tuesday August 17th

P.M. light breeze from S.S.W. Schr working to the South. A.M. light breeze from S.W. at 9 o'clock ~~Sailed~~ Sailed with S.R. Soper - Capt Eldridge & Washington Freedman - Capt. Bragley - and so ends this day

Lat 31.55 N

Wednesday August 18th

Long 75.25 W

P.M. light breeze from S.W. fine weather. Schr heading S.S.E. A.M. fine weather - Schr heading South, saw a large Steamer steering to the East. Employed in painting &c and so ends

Lat 31.47 N

Thursday August 19th

Long 75.15 W

P.M. light breeze from W.S.W. Schr heading South fine weather A.M. light breeze from West, Schr heading S.S.W. Hands Employed in Breaking out for Bread & Flour & Butter & Meat & Molasses &c and so ends

Lat 31.05 N

Friday August 20th

Long 75.18 W

P.M. light breeze from N.W. Schr heading West by South, fine pleasant weather, A.M. light breeze from E.N.E. Schr steering West. Hands Employed in painting ship in side &c so ends

Lat 31.23 N

Saturday August 21st

Long 75.44 W

P.M. light breeze from N.E. fine weather. Schr steering West, one whaler in sight - A.M. light airs & calm. Schr working westward and

Lat 31.31 N

Sunday August 22nd

Long 76.05 W

P.M. light airs from S.E. Schr steering W.S.W. fine weather, A.M. light airs & calm. Schr working to Westward fine weather, very warm so ends this day.

Lat 31.29 N

Long 76.36 W

219

Cruising on the Charleston Ground 1869

Monday August 23rd

P.M. light airs from S.E. & calms. Sehr heaving to the S.E.W. fine weather. A.M. light breeze from N.E. Sehr steering W.S.W. fine weather 3 miles in sight and no ends. This day —

Lat 31.27 N

Tuesday August 24th

Long 76.43 W

P.M. light breeze from N.E. Sehr steering W.S.W. at 1 o'clock spoke the Sehr Ellen Rockman of Fair Haven 2 months out 20 Barrels oil also the Sehr Saccus of Provincetown 2 months out. Clear — A.M. light breeze from N.E. Sehr steering N.W. at 11 o'clock raised a school of Blackfish. Gored the Boats & Captured 2. the Starboard Boat one & the Starboard Boat one. at 12 o'clock brought them along side. no ends —

Lat 31.09 N

Wednesday August 25th

Long 77.24 W

P.M. light breeze from N.E. Sehr steering West by South. Bound across the Gulf Stream. Employed in cutting up the Blackfish &c at sun down shorten some sail. A.M. fine breeze from N.E. Sehr steering W by S all sail out. fine weather. and no ends. This day —

Lat 31.01 N

Thursday August 26th

Long 78.34 W

P.M. fresh breeze from N.E. Sehr steering W by S. Employed in breaking out for Sugar &c saw a Steamer. Steaming to the North & a Bark at sun down shorten sail. A.M. light breeze from North, with heavy tide rip — current setting N.E. in the Gulf Stream. Employed in boiling the Blackfish Blubber &c Nothing in sight of note. no ends —

Lat 31.39 N

Long 78.41 W

Remarks on Board Schr. D. V. Richards

Friday August 27th 1869

P.M. light breeze from East. Schr heading S.S.E. fine weather. heavy tide rips at sun down shorten some sail. A.M. light breeze from East. Schr heading S.S.E. at 7.30 o'clock Landed the Port Boat. put letters on board Steamer Kensington of Boston. from New Orleans, Bound to Boston. so end

Lat 31.56 N

Long 77.09 W

Saturday August 28th

P.M. light breeze from East Schr heading S.S.E. pleasant weather. our Blackfish made 2 barrels of oil, at sun down shorten sail. A.M. light breeze from S.S.W. Schr steering S.E. Hands Employed Vairsley & ends

Lat 31.18 N

Long 77.18 W

Sunday August 29th

P.M. light breeze from S.S.E. Schr steering to the East, at 4 o'clock Landed with Schr Washington Freeman. A.M. light breeze from West. Schr steering E.N.E. pleasant weather. very warm and so ends

Lat 31.15 N

Long 76.57 W

Monday August 30th

P.M. light breeze from West. Schr steering E.N.E. at sun down shorten some sail. A.M. strong breeze from West. Schr steering N by E. fine weather and so ends

Lat 32.03

Long 76.05

Tuesday August 31st

P.M. strong breeze from West. Schr steering N.E. at 2 o'clock Landed with Schr Union Capt Bish at sun down shorten sail. A.M. strong breeze from West. heavy squalls & rain. Schr steering South. saw a Steamer steering South. so end this month no Whales.

Lat 31.58

Cruising on the Charleston Ground 1869

Wednesday September 1st 1869

P.M. strong breeze from W.S.W with squalls & rain. Gchr heading South. under short sail - at sun down. put her under storm sail - A.M. heavy squalls & rain. at 5 o'clock took a heavy ^{S.S.W.} squall which blowed away the Fore & 3rd sail & Inner jib, all to pieces, in try to take the sails in, blowing hard, set the Fore sail. Close reef so ends

Lat 31.38

Thursday Sept 2nd

P.M. heavy gale from S.W to N.E. Gchr heading E.S.E. with large sea on. Gchr under Main & 3rd sail & close reef. Fore sail, make every thing snug for the night - A.M. moderate breeze. Wind N.E. Gchr on. dipped Backs. Bent our new Inner jib. heavy sea on. and so ends this day

Lat 31.31 N

Friday Sept 3rd

Long 76.44 W

P.M. moderate gale from N.E. heavy sea on. Gchr heading East by South. under short sail. A.M. strong breeze from N.E. Gchr heading E.S.E. at 9 o'clock spoke the Bark Tropic Bird. Capt Grapo came on board & I went on board the Tropic Bird. It came on to blow so quick that it was not safe for Capt Grapo. to go on board. so we kept together through the night under storm sail. Steering S.S.W. Blowing gale and so ends this day

Lat 31.00 N

Saturday Sept 4th

Long 77.10 W

P.M. heavy gale from N.E. Gchr steering S.S.W. in company with the Tropic Bird. A.M. much the same! Capt Grapo on board. not safe to leave a boat. Gchr under storm sail. so ends

Lat 29.23 N

Long 77.01 W

Remarks on Board Scho D. N. Richards N.B

Sunday Sept = 3rd 1869

P.M. strong gale from North. Scho steering S.S.W. at 5 o'clock heeled to the wind heading N.E. by E. under storm sail. A.M. strong gale from N.W. in company with the Tropic Bird Barometer low - Capt Crapo still on board and no ends - Lat 28.23 N

Monday Sept 6th

Long no obs

P.M. strong gale from N.W. with squalls & rain. Scho heading North under storm sail - for the night - A.M. more moderate with squalls & rain. at 10 o'clock Capt Crapo went on board his ship & I came on board of mine Wind S.W. Scho heading W.N.W. with a heavy sea on and no ends -

No obs

Tuesday Sept 7th

P.M. strong breezes from S.W. with squalls & rain. heavy sea on. Scho heading W.N.W. under short sail. Brought out for Molasses &c. Tropic Bird in sight. A.M. strong gale from S.W. with rain squalls & heavy sea. at 8 o'clock kept the Scho off. steering N.E. under short sail. so ends

Lat 29.18 N

Wednesday Sept = 8th

Long 76.05 W

P.M. strong gale from S.W. heavy sea. at 1 o'clock altered our course to N by W. nothing in sight of note. A.M. strong breeze from S.W. Scho steering N.W. heavy swell on. & and Employed Pairsley. and no ends -

Lat 30.29 N

Thursday Sept = 9th

Long 76.15 W

P.M. fresh breeze from S.W. Scho steering N.W. all sail out. at sun down shorten sail for night. A.M. light breeze from West. Scho steering N.E. all sail out. & and Employed in ship's duty and no ends -

Lat 31.33 N

Long 76.09 W

Cruising on the Charleston Ground 1869

Friday September 10th 1869
 P.M. light breezes & variables. with rain squalls
 Sehr Steering N.W. at 6 o'clock hoisted Boat
 and put Letters on Board Steamer City
 Mexico of New York Bound to Havana, 3 days
 from New York - at sun down shortened sail
 A.M. strong breeze from North. Sehr Steering E.N.E.
 under double reef sails. one sail in sight, and
 Lat 31.44 N

Saturday Sept^r 11th Long 75.29 W
 P.M. strong breeze from E.C. Sehr heading E.S.E.
 under reef sails - A.M. strong breeze from
 N.E. Sehr heading N.W. under reef sail
 smoky weather and no ends -
 Lat 31.24 N

Sunday Sept 12th Long 75.24 W
 P.M. strong breeze from N.E. Sehr heading
 N.W. by N. thick smoky weather - A.M.
 fresh breeze from E.N.E. Sehr on different
 tack. at 12 o'clock compared Longitude with
 a Merchant Brig. Bound to New York -
 did not ascertain her name. no ends
 Lat 31.36 N

Monday Sept 13th Long 75.29 W
 P.M. fresh breeze from E.N.E. Sehr heading
 North all sail out. fine weather. at sun
 down shortened sail. A.M. strong breeze from
 E.N.E. Sehr heading North with squalls & rain
 under reef sails, and no ends -
 Lat 32.25 N

Tuesday Sept 14th Long 75.45 W
 P.M. strong breeze from E.N.E. squalls & rain, heavy
 sea on. at 6 o'clock veered ship to the S.E. by S under
 short sail. A.M. strong breeze from E.N.E. at 8 o'clock
 veered ship heading North. under reef sail.
 could see ends this day.
 Lat 32.30 N
 Long 75.47 W

Remarks on Board Schooner D. M. Richards

Wednesday September 15th 1869

P.M. strong breeze from East. Sehr heading N.E. by N under reef sail. Hands Employed in repairing our old inner Gibb. A.M. fine breeze from E.N.E. Sehr on different Jacks all sail out. Hands Employed in repairing the Fore sail &c. and so ends —

Thursday Sept 16th ^{current setting Westward} Lat 32.27 Long 75.30

P.M. fresh breeze from E.N.E. Sehr heading S.E. all sail out. saw 2 Merchants vessels steering North. Discovered that around the Stomphons. wanted corking. went to work a corking them. Broke out for Bread & Flour & Water &c at sun down shorten sail. A.M. fresh breeze from N.E. Sehr heading E.S.E. at 6 o'clock this morning raised a school of 4 or 5 Whales. at 7 o'clock Landed the Boats. the Port



Boat struck one.

& the Starboard Boat struck one, got them. at 10 o'clock. brought them along side. & put the fluke chain on. Employed in getting up the cutting gear &c. so ends —

Friday Sept 17th ^{current setting Westward} Lat 32.01 N Long 75.15 W
P.M. strong breeze from N.E. Employed in cutting. at 6 o'clock finished cutting. got supper set the Mack. Sehr heading S.E. heavy swell on. rain squalls. A.M. strong breeze from N.E. East. Sehr heading N.N.E. with a very heavy swell. Employed in clearing away the Head & getting ready to Boil so ends

Saturday Sept 18th Lat 32.07 N Long 75.45 W
P.M. fresh breeze from E.N.E. heavy swell on. Sehr on different Jacks. Employed in Boiling &c. A.M. much the same. Employed in Boiling &c. and so ends & Lat 31.57 Long 75.30 W

Crusing on the Charleston Ground

Sunday September 19th 1869
P.M. strong breeze from E.N.E. heavy swell on
Gch. on different Jacks. at 3 o'clock finished
Boiling & saw a Merchant vessel. heading
to the North. at sun down shorten sail -
A.M. strong breeze from N.E. all sail out
Gch. on different Jacks. and so ends

Monday Sept 20th
P.M. strong breeze from N.E. heavy swell
on. Gch. heading S.E. by E. at sun down took
in sail - A.M. Wind & weather much the same
Employed in Striving down our oil. Stowed
down, 15 Barrels & 7 Gallons sperm oil -
Broke out for water & chocolate &c so ends

Tuesday Sept 21st
P.M. strong breeze from E.N.E. Gch. on
different Jacks. heavy swell on. A.M.
strong breeze from N.E. Gch. on different
Jacks. Current setting to the Westward.
Hauls Employed Wairley, and so ends

Wednesday Sept 22nd
P.M. strong breeze from N.E. Gch. under
double reef sails. at 1 o'clock our jib
split. took it in. commenced to repair
it - 4 Merchant vessels in sight -
A.M. moderate gale from E.N.E. Gch. heading
S.E. under short sail. and so ends

Thursday Sept 23rd
P.M. strong gale from E.N.E. heavy sea. Gch.
under storm sail, at 6 o'clock heaved ship to the North
A.M. moderate gale from E.N.E. with squalls & rain
Gch. heading to the North so ends -
Current setting Westward ?

current west

current S.W.

Lat 32.00 N

Long 75.45 W

Lat 31.20 W

Long 76.01 W

Lat 31.27 N

Long 76.17 W

Lat 30.27 W

Long 76.04 W

Lat 30.38

Long 76.20 W

Remarks on Board Schooner D. V. Richards

Friday September 24th 1869

P.M. strong breeze from East, with squalls and rain. heavy sea on. Gchr heading N. N. E. under close reef sails. Broke out for Meat Butter & Sugar &c. A.M. strong breeze from E. N. E. heavy swell on Gchr heading N. N. E. under double reef sail - Employed in repairing our jibb. & bent it so ends

Lat 31.38 N

Long 76.35 W

Saturday Sept 25th

P.M. strong breeze from E. N. E. Gchr trying to work to the Eastward, current setting strong to the Westward. A.M. strong breeze from E. S. E. Gchr heading N. E. under reef sails. squalls & rain one sail in sight and so ends -

Lat 33.19 N

Long 75.47 W

Sunday Sept 26th

P.M. strong breeze from S. E. with squalls and rain. Gchr heading E. N. E. under reef sail. supposed we are in the Gulf Stream, trying to work to the Eastward. A.M. moderate gale from E. S. E. heavy sea on. Gchr heading East under short sail. 2 sails in sight. so ends

Lat 34.07 N

Long 74.07 W

Monday Sept 27th

P.M. strong gale from South. cloudy weather & heavy sea on. Gchr heading E. S. E. under storm sails. Barometer falling, made every thing snug for the gale, took the craft out of the Port Boat. A.M. strong gale from South with heavy squalls & rain. Gchr heading E. S. E. under close reef fore sail & close reef main & try sail. with a very heavy sea on. at 7 o'clock wind died away calm. Gchr heaving fearfully taking in plenty water, at 8 o'clock wind came out of the North blowing strong, leaving a heavy S. E. sea on, kept the Gchr to the S. E. not being safe to heave too & so ends Lat 34.30 Long 72.40 W

Cruising on the Charleston Ground 1869

Tuesday September 28th 1869

Pick strong gale from North. cloudy weather, with some rain. at 1 o'clock hefted the Gehr to on the Port back, saw the danger of losing our Boats, on account of the S.E. sea roaling up to leeward, kept the Gehr off again. steering S.E. under close reef fore sail. at 5 o'clock hauled to S.W. by S. weather looking back saw a Merchant Bark steering South. A.M. strong breeze from North. with a heavy sea on Gehr steering different Courses. under double reef sail. Employed in ships duty &c and so ends

Lat 32.06 N

Long 74.00 W

Wednesday Sept-29th

Pick strong breeze from N.E. Gehr steering West under double reef sail heavy sea on, at 7 o'clock altered our course to South by W. squally looking weather, A.M. strong gale from E.N.E. heavy squalls & rain. Gehr steering S by W under reef fore sail and so ends this day

Lat 30.31 N

Long 74.30

Thursday Sept 30th

Pick strong gale from N.E. heavy squalls & rain large sea on, Gehr steering S by W under storm sails. A.M. strong gale from N.E. with heavy rain squalls. Gehr steering S.S.W. under storm sail. at 10 o'clock hove the Gehr too. on the Port back, heavy sea on. at 12 o'clock cleared off, got a topsavitor, & kept the Gehr off again. steering S.S.W. towards Nassau and so ends this month

Lat 28.30 N

Long 75.28 W

Friday October 1st

Pick strong gale from N.E. Gehr steering S.S.W. under double reef fore sail, heavy sea on, A.M. strong breeze from East. Gehr heading South. under double reef sail with heavy sea on so ends -

Lat 27.20 N

Long 76.35 W

Remarks on Board Schr. D. V. Richards 1869

Saturday October 2nd 1869

P.M. strong breeze from East. squally looking weather. Schr. heaving to with. under double reef sail. Hands Employed Bairsley - at 9 o'clock Wind hauler to S.E. Heered ship to the N.E. - Barometer falling fast. A.M. strong breeze from S.E. Schr. and the Starboard Back at 10 o'clock took in all sail to close reef fore sail & main & by sail. Blowing a heavy gale. with heavy rain squalls & heavy sea in. so ends
no obs.

Sunday October 3rd

P.M. heavy gale from S.E. Blowing terrific in squalls. with rain. at 4 o'clock took all the craft out of the Boats & raised them up & made every thing secure. Barometer down to 29.30. Blowing a hurricane in squalls. at 9 o'clock Wind lulled for a minute, came out of the S.S.W. Blowing a heavy cyclone. or hurricane. bringing the sea ahead. at 9.30 the wheel got away from the main, that hel. it. & broke most all the spokes and the stove got a drift in the galley & done some slight damages. Employed in repairing the wheel &c. A.M. continues much the same. untill 2 o'clock. began to moderate Barometer rising. hauled in down to 29 - set the fore sail close reef. so ends

Lat 29.33 N

Long 76.00 W

Monday October 4th

P.M. strong breeze from S.W. heavy sea and made some sail double reef. Employed in repairing our wheel &c. Schr. heaving to by E. A.M. strong breeze from S.W. Schr. on different Backs. at 9 o'clock made all sail. Employed in Bekaing out for Water & Molasses &c so ends

Lat 29.10 Long 75.47 W

Bound Towards Nassau N.P. 1869

Tuesday October 5th 1869

P.M. fresh breeze from S.W. to West: fine weather. all sail out, Sch. Heading S.E. to S.W. by S. working Towards Nassau N.P. A.M. light breeze W.N.W. fine weather. Sch. heading S.W. all sail out - Hands Employed in scraping down & Washing ship &c 3 sails in sight no ends -

Lat 26.16 N

Long 76.41 W

Wednesday October 6th

P.M. light breeze from N.W. to W. Sch. steering S.W. by W. at 3 o'clock spoke the Merchant Schooner Sunbeam of Calise, from New York Bound to Balviston. she lost her Boat & fore topmast & some other damages in the late Hurricane. at 4 o'clock raised the Haul in the Wall. light Bearing S.W. by W. Dist 15 miles. A.M. light breeze from North fine weather, Sch. steering Towards Nassau - Employed Bairsley and no ends -

Lat 25.30 N

Long 76.49 W

Thursday October 7th

P.M. light breeze from North. steering Towards Nassau, at 10 o'clock off Nassau Light. A.M. fresh breeze from N.E. at 8 o'clock took a Pilot. came to Anchor at 8.30. no ends this day -

Harbor Journal, Friday October 8

These 24 hours commences with strong breeze from N.E. Employed in landing our oil &c and no ends this day. Sounded 9.95 Bells. Saturday October 9th { Spent 42 Bars of fish oil. These 24 hours commences fine weather. Employed in getting ready to get our water. in the evening found 6 men missing. names John Davidson & J. Barrell & S. Power. Thomas, William, Joseph Gloucester & William Burgeson. Dersters no ends.

Remarks on Board Schooner D. V. Richards 1869

Sunday October 10th

Fine weather. every thing quiet. some of the after-gard ashed and so ends

Monday October 11th

Fine pleasant weather. Ships Hands Employed in getting water. one Carpenter Employed in doing some jobs &c and so ends this day

Tuesday October 12th

Fine pleasant weather & Hands Employed in throwing water. Carpenter Employed &c and so ends

Wednesday October 13th

Commences with rain. at 9 o'clock clear. Carpenter Employed in fitting Davies &c for the Wain Boat at 7 o'clock Mr Smith. went on shore having leave. and so ends

Thursday October 14th

Strong breeze from N.E. finished getting water took on Board so much water ⁱⁿ ~~in~~ are careful Wood. Mr Smith from duty. and ~~and~~ shore drunk. ~~the~~ Carpenter Employed &c and so ends this day

Friday October 15th

Commences with rain showers. Hands Employed in darning coal bar. the Benches. got off 3 casks wood. 2 Dersters returned. Men J. Burrell & Thomas Powers. No tidings of Mr Smith and 2 ^{and} ~~one~~ Mate. on shore. Carpenters finished &c and so ends this day

Laying At Anchor in Nassau N. P. Bahamas

Saturday October 16th 1869

Commences with fine weather. Employed in getting off our fore topmast & small stores. John Doulson caught & came on Board put him in Irons. Mr Smith in the lock up ashore. so ends —

Sunday October 17th

Strong breeze from N.E. all quiet on Board Henry Brown on shore. with leave. so ends

Monday October 18th

Strong breeze from North. Hands Employed in painting out side &c. The Capt had. Mr Smith and 2nd Mate to Court. about being absent so long from the ship, Mr Smith told the Captain & American Consul, that he would. not come. back to the Schooner. again. so. ended the Court. so ends —

Tuesday October 19th

Strong breeze from North. Hands Employed in painting in side. this morning found 2 men missing. having swam ashore, names John Curley & John Doulson, the one we had in Irons, all ready for^{sea}, but waiting for our. Provisions. and so ends

Wednesday October 20th

Commences with strong breeze from North. Hands Employed in finishing painting in side &c so ends

Thursday October 21st

Commences with strong N.E. winds. Hands Employed in repairing our inner jibb. &c waiting for our Provisions. P.M. heavy rain squalls. sent Mr Smith chest ashore, to the American Consul's so ends —

Remarks on Board Schooner D. V. Richards 1869

Friday October 22nd 1869

Commences calm fine weather; Hands Employed in repairing sails &c and so ends

Saturday October 23rd

Commences with fine weather. at 7 o'clock this morning the Gehr Garna arrived with our Provisions Received from Bark Tropic Bird 5 casks, 84 fat, Hands Employed Waisley and so ends

Sunday October 24th

Commences with fine weather, all quiet on Board and so ends this Sabbath

Monday October 25th

Commences with fine weather, Hands Employed in Breeking out for our Provisions &c so ends

Tuesday October 26th

Commences with fine weather. Received from Schooner Garna, Provisions as per Bills of Lading Shipped from New York, in good order. Hands Employed in stowing our Provisions &c and so ends this day

Wednesday October 27

Commences with strong breeze from North by East, all ready for sea, Shipped 3 men which came on Board. Names George Collins & Samuel Wright & James Nagur. Put at 2 o'clock Pilot came on Board, re-weighed Anchor Brought out, leaving the Captain on shore to catch the Runways ways, at 4 o'clock Discharge the Pilot, Wind strong from North, with heavy squalls & rain, at 5 o'clock. Gehr under double reef sails, Heading N.W. and so ends. Samuel Crew Shipped as 2nd Mate

Laying off and on. at Nassau

Thursday October 28th 1869

commences with strong breeze from N.W. & S. S. E. S. E. off and on Nassau. S. E. under double reef sails. heavy sea on. at 6 o'clock P.M. off Berrie Islands Dist 5 miles. backed ship to the S. E. by E. Hands Employed Bairsley, and so ends —

Friday October 29th

commences with light airs & calm. S. E. working towards Nassau. Hands Employed Bairsley and so ends —

Lat 25.14

Long 77.28

Saturday October 30th

commences with light breeze from N.W. at 7 o'clock off Nassau Light House, at 9 o'clock sent the Boat ashore. for the Capt & the rest of the crew, at 11.30 Boat came off with 2 desters names John Doublon & John Curley & 2 men the Capt Shipped, one Steward named William Johnson & James Berrie Seaman, at 3 o'clock P.M. sent the Boat ashore again to wait for the Capt, untill he got through with his Business &c, S. E. laying off & on fresh breeze from N.W. & S. E. and so ends —

Sunday October 31st

commences with strong breeze from N.W. & S. E. at 7 o'clock this morning off Nassau Light house waiting for the Capt to come off. at 9 o'clock the Capt came on Board, took our Departure from Nassau, with a crew of 17 all told, S. E. working back & back, Wind increasing and so ends

Lat 25.16

Remarks on Board Schooner D. N. Richards W. 13

Monday, November 1st 1869 { Sea Account
P.M. moderate gale from N.N.E., Gehr under
double reef sail; with a heavy sea on, trying
to hold up, at 7 o'clock saw the Light of
Nassau, bearing S.S.W. Dist 10 miles. Gehr
heading W.N.W. A.M. strong breeze from N.N.E.
Gehr working back & back, just about hold our
own, Gehr under double reef sail, so ends —

Tuesday November 2nd
P.M. strong breeze from N.N.E., made some
sail, set the fly jib &c, at 3 o'clock carried
away the fly jib, splintered it, Gehr off Berries
Islands, working back & back. A.M. strong breeze
from N.N.E. with a heavy sea & a head current —
Gehr working towards the North West passage —
under double reef sails — and so ends —

Wednesday November 3rd
P.M. moderate gale from N.N.E. Gehr under
double reef sails, with heavy sea & squalls with
rain, carrying sail hard to weather, the
Berries Islands, carried away our jib pentents
&c Employed in repairing our fly jib &c at 5 o'clock
off Great Great Harbor Berries Island, we
run in, the afore said Harbor, for shelter
for the night, came to anchor at 6 o'clock —
in 4 fathoms water. A.M. strong breeze from
N.E. with squalls, discovered that our Rope Bob stay
wanted repairing &c Employed in repairing our
jib pentents &c and so ends this day

Thursday November 4th
P.M. strong breeze from N.E. Hands Employed in
repairing our head rigging, &c at 4 o'clock saw
the Bark Gracie Bjørn, pass the Harbor, bound
to the S.W. A.M. strong breeze from N.E. at 8 o'clock

Bound out on a Cruise 1869

Weighted Anchor, Beating out of the Harbor, at 9
took our Departure from Sturges Cay Light
House, Bearing South Dist 4 miles, Sehr Steering
W.N.W., Bound through the North West passage
~~at 10~~ Employed in repairing our fly jibb &
Breaking out for water, and so ends —

Lat 26.00 N

Friday November 5th Long 78 42 W
P.M. strong breeze from N.E. Sehr Steering
W.N.W., at 7 o'clock raised, the Light
on Great Isaac, Bearing W by S - A.M. fresh
breeze from N.E., Sehr heading N.W., fine
weather hands Employed in repairing fly jibb.
& 2 sails in sight and so ends —

Lat 26.50 N

Saturday November 6th Long 79.04 W
P.M. fresh breeze from North, at 12.30 o'clock
Tacked ship heading E.N.E. finished our fly
jibb & bent it &c. A.M. strong breeze from N.W. &
heavy squalls & rain, large sea, Sehr Steering
N.E. by E, under reef sails, at 11 o'clock raised
 a school of Sperm Whales, going Quick
to the W.N.W., Sehr Beating up to them.
Hands Employed Dairily and so ends

Lat 28.12 N

Sunday November 7th Long 78.50 W
P.M. moderate gale from W.N.W., with
heavy squalls & rain, & large sea on, at 1 o'clock
Saw the Part Boat, gave chase, But did
not accomplish anything, Whales going
to Windward too quick, came on Board
at 2 o'clock, Whales out of sight, kept the
Sehr off, Steering N.E., under reef fore sail
& inner jibb, A.M. strong gale from N.W., heavy sea,
Sehr Steering E.N.E., under reef fore sail & jibb
and so ends this day.

Lat 28.42 N

Long 76.53 W

Remarks on Board Schooner D. V. Richards 1869

Monday November 8th 1869

P.M. strong gale from N.W., heavy sea on, Scho
Steering E.N.E. under reef sail. at 4 o'clock
saw the Steamer. Steering to the S.S.W. A.M.
strong breeze from N.W., Scho Steering E.N.E.
Hands Employed in Breaking out for Flour &
Molasses &c and so ends this day

John Curley off duty, sick

Lat 29.16. N

Tuesday November 9th

Long 74.27. W

P.M. strong breeze from N.W., heavy swell
Scho Steering E.N.E. all sail out. A.M. light
breeze from W.S.W., fine weather, Scho Steering E.S.E.
one sail light, Employed in ships duty, so ends

Lat 29.46 N

Wednesday November 10th

Long 73.12 W

P.M. slight breeze from W.S.W., fine weather
Scho Steering E.N.E., A.M. strong breeze from
S.W., Scho Steering E by N, one sail in sight
Hands Employed getting ready to send our main
top mast up &c and so ends this day

Lat 30.16 N

Thursday November 11th

Long 71.10 W

P.M. strong breeze from S.W., heavy sea on
Scho Steering East, all sail out A.M. strong
breeze from S.W., Scho Steering E by S, Hands
Employed in ships duty and so ends

Lat 30.06. N

Friday November 12th

Long 69.04. W

P.M. strong breeze from S.S.W., Scho Steering
E by S - Hands Employed in sending up
our new Main Topmast & Breaking out for
water &c John Curley sick, which he brought
on his self. A.M. light breeze from N.E.
Scho Heading E.S.E. all sail out, fine
weather, and so ends,

Lat 29.42 N

Long 68.20 W

Bonnor to the Eastward 1869

Saturday November 13th 1869

P.M. light breeze from N.E. Sehr heading
 E.S.E. fine weather. Hands Employed in Bending
 our Main Top mast stay sail, &c. A.M. light
 breeze from N.E. by N. Sehr Steering E by S. Hands
 Employed in ship duty and so ends

Lat 29.26 N

Sunday November 14th

Long 67.25 W

P.M. light breeze from N.E. by N. Sehr Steering
 E by S. at 5 o'clock, Landed a Boat & put a letter
 on Board Sehr En Guillae of Annapolisa N.B.
 from Boston 8 days, Bonnor to Wayta, A.M.
 light breeze from S.W. Sehr Steering E.S.E. a number
 of Merchant vessels in sight, and so ends

Lat 29.10 N

Monday November 15th

Long 65.20 W

P.M. light breeze from W.S.W. Sehr Steering E.S.E.
 fine weather. A.M. light breeze from North. Sehr
 Steering E by S. Employed in repairing our Main
 Top Sail &c. John Curley very sick, disease
 he brought on at Nassau, when he deserted
 Loaying in the Bush, and so ends

Tuesday November 16th

Lat 28.59 N

P.M. light breeze from

Long 63.40 W

North, Sehr Steering
 E by S fine weather. A.M. strong breeze from
 N.N.E. Sehr Steering E.S.E. Employed Bailing, &c. ends

Lat 28.30 N

Wednesday November 17th

Long 62.08 W

P.M. strong breeze from N.N.E. large swell on
 Grades Wind, Hands Employed in Bending the
 Main Top, Topail &c. 2 sails in sight A.M.
 fresh breeze from N.E. to East. Sehr heading
 S.S.E. all day and, Hands Employed in
 ship duty. and so ends

Lat 27.31 N

Long 59.56 W

Remarks on Board Schooner D. V. Richards

Thursday November 18th 1869

P.M. strong breeze from E.N.E. Sehr Heading S.E., Employed in Breaking out for Water & Beef &c. A.M. fresh breeze from East, Sehr Heading S.E., fine weather and no ends

Lat 26.00 N

Friday November 19th

Long 59.30 W

P.M. fresh breeze from East, at 1 o'clock backed to the North, at 6 o'clock backed Back to the S.E. - all sail out. A.M. strong breeze from E.N.E. Sehr Heading S.E., Employed in setting up our rigging &c and no ends

Lat 25.25 N

Saturday November 20th

Long 58.23 W

P.M. fresh breeze from E.N.E. Sehr Heading S.E. A.M. strong breeze from N.E. Sehr Heading S.E., took in the light sails. John Curley mends the same, and no ends this day

Lat 24.08 N

Sunday November 21st

Long 56.03 W

P.M. strong breeze from N.E. heavy squalls & large sea, at 3 o'clock double reef the sails. Sehr Heading S.E. by E. A.M. much the same and no ends

Lat 23.00

Monday November 22nd

Long 56.15 W

P.M. strong breeze from N.E. by E. Sehr Heading S.E. by E. under reef sails, & squalls. V.C. A.M. much the same, all sail out, Broke out for Molasses & Bread &c and no ends this day

Lat 21.30 N

Tuesday November 23rd

Long 54.43 W

P.M. fine breeze from N.E. Sehr Heading S.E. by E. all sail out A.M. light breeze from N.N.E. Sehr Heading East, Employed in putting a New Button on the Main Gaff & setting up rigging & no ends

Lat 21.09 N

no ends

Bornot to the Southward & Eastward 1869

Wednesday November 24th

P.M. light breeze from N.N.E. Sails steering East. cloudy sky - A.M. light breeze from N.N.E. Hands Employed in, taking the Windlass apart & cleaning it, & corking some of the stancions &c. saw 2 fin Backs Whales, and no ends

Lat 20.46 N

Thursday November 25th

Long 52.34 W

P.M. light breeze from N.N.E. Sails heading East. fine weather. A.M. calm & light airs from North Sails steering East, light squalls & rain, Broke out for Water &c and no ends this day

Lat 20.45 N

Friday November 26th

Long 52.10 W

P.M. light breeze from N.N.W. Sails steering East - fine weather, A.M. light breeze from S.W. Sails steering East. Hands Employed Bairley, so ends

Lat 20.41 N

Saturday November 27th

P.M. light breeze from S.W. Sails steering East. A.M. light breeze from West, Sails steering East. Employed in putting a keel on, our stumps, for topmast &c and no ends this day, saw 2 fin Backs

Lat 20.30 N

Sunday November 28th

Long 49.44 W

P.M. light breeze from West, Sails steering East - A.M. light breeze from S.E. Sails and Chiffercut Backs, and no ends this day

Lat 20.15 N

Monday November 29th

P.M. light breeze from S.E. at 1 o'clock raised a school of Blackfish, Lored the Boats, the Starboard Boat got one, took him on board, A.M. light airs & calms, Employed in minding up our Blackfish &c and no ends

Lat 20.10 N

Long 48.35 W

Remarks on Board Schooner J. V. Richards

Tuesday November 30th 1869

P.M. light airs & calms. heavy swell from North, A.M. light airs calm. Employed in Boiling the Blackfish &c and so ends —
Blackfish made 2 Barrels of oil & Lat 20.32 N
Long 48-00 W

Wednesday December 1st

P.M. light breeze from E.N.E. Sch heading S.E. — fine weather. A.M. strong breeze from E.N.E. Sch heading S.E. with squalls & rain so ends —
Lat 19.20 N
Long 47.43 W

Thursday Dec^r 2nd

P.M. strong breeze from East to S.E. with heavy rain squalls, at 7 o'clock put one reef in the sails, A.M. strong breeze from N.E. to S.E. with heavy squalls & plenty of rain, Sch on different tack, so ends —
No obs

Friday Dec^r 3rd

P.M. strong breeze from E.N.E. Sch heading S.E. — with heavy squalls & rain, large sea, put one reef in the sails & furled the gill &c., 4 sails in sight. A.M. strong breeze from E.S.E. Sch heading N.E. — with cloudy weather & heavy sea on, so ends —
Lat 19.40 N
Long 45.30 W

Saturday Dec^r 4th

P.M. strong breeze from E.S.E. Sch heading N.E. — cloudy weather, A.M. strong breeze, cloudy, Sch heading N.E. with squalls & rain &c and so ends —
Lat 20.35 N
Long 46.41 W

Sunday Dec^r 5th

P.M. strong breeze from E.S.E. squally weather, Sch heading N.E. at 7 o'clock put one reef in the sail. A.M. strong breeze from S.E. Sch heading N.E. by E. — with squalls & rain, 3 sails in sight, all sail out, and so ends this day
No obs

Working to the Eastward, December 1869

Monday Dec^r 6th

P.M. strong breeze from E.S.E. Scho heading N.B. & E with squalls & rain, at 6 o'clock took in light sails. A.M. strong breeze from E.S.E. Scho heading N.E. with squalls & rain, heavy sea on, and no ends —

Lat 23.12 N

Tuesday Dec^r 7th

Long 45.35 W

P.M. strong breeze from E.S.E. Scho heading N.E. with squalls & rain, Scho under single reef sails — A.M. continues much the same, & no ends —

Lat 24.34 N

Wednesday Dec^r 8th

Long 45.14 W

P.M. strong breeze from E.S.E. Scho heading N.E. under reef sails, rugged weather. A.M. much the same, saw a number of Black Whales, & no ends —

Lat 26.15 N

Thursday Dec^r 9th

P.M. strong breeze from East. Scho heading N.E. & clear weather, large sea on — Employed in breaking out for Flour & Sugar ^{Molasses} &c. A.M. much the same — Scho under short sail, large sea, and no ends —

Lat 27.51 N

Friday Dec^r 10th

Long 45.30 W

P.M. moderate gale from E.S.E. Scho heading N.E. under short sail, heavy sea on. A.M. strong gale from E.S.E. Scho heading N.B. by N under short sail, heavy sea on, and no ends —

Lat 29.06 N

Saturday Dec^r 11th

Long 45.55 W

P.M. strong gale from East by South, at 1 o'clock backed ship, heading to the South, under short sail, heavy sea on. A.M. strong gale from E.S.E. Scho steering to the South, with squalls & rain, Scho under reef full sail & chain dry sail, with heavy sea on, and no ends —

Lat 26.33 N

Remarks on Board Schr. D. V. Richards 1869

Sunday December 12th 1869

P.M. strong gale from E.S.E. Schr steering South under short sail, squalls & rain & heavy sea A.M. light winds & variables. from East to South light squalls & rain, Schr on different backs so ends

Lat 25.02 N

Monday Dec^r 13th

Long 46.13 W

P.M. light breeze, & calms, from S.S.E. Schr heading East, A.M. light breeze from S.W. Schr steering East heavy swell on, Employed mainly so ends

Lat 25.29 N

Tuesday Dec^r 14th

P.M. light breeze from S.W. Schr steering East - one sail sight. A.M. fresh breeze from S.W. Schr steering East. Employed mainly, some work what ropes, and so ends this day

Lat 25.20 N

Wednesday Dec^r 15th

Long 44.30 W

P.M. strong breeze from W.S.W. with squalls & rain, Schr steering E by S. at 10 o'clock split our fore & aft staysail, in a squall, A.M. light breeze from West, Employed in repairing our staysail &c and so ends this day

Lat 26.00 N

Thursday Dec^r 16th

Long 42.53 W

P.M. fresh breeze from West. Schr steering E by S all sail out, A.M. strong breeze from W.S.W. Schr steering E by S and so ends this day

Lat 26.02 N

Friday Dec^r 17th

Long 40.00 W

P.M. strong breeze from S.W. Schr steering E.S.E. all sail out. saw a vessel steering to the N.E. A.M. strong breeze from S.W. Schr steering S.E. by E with squalls & rain. Employed mainly, opened one Barrel of our New Beef - and so ends

Lat 26.00 N

Long 37.47 W

Bound Towards the Coast of ~~Africa~~ AfricaSaturday December 18th 1869

P.M. fresh breeze from South to S.W. with squalls & rain. A.M. fresh breeze from South, at 7 o'clock Sailed the Port Boat after a Sulphur Bottom Whale. to try to get a shot, at him. But did not accomplish anything. Employed in sending up our fore topmast & cross ends
Lat 25.28 N

Sunday Dec^r 19th

P.M. light breeze from S.S.E. with squalls & rain. S.M. heading E.S.E. 3 sails in sight. A.M. strong breeze from S.S.E. with squalls & rain. S.M. heading East sends no obs

Monday Dec^r 20th

P.M. strong gale from S.S.E. with a continual squalls & rain, S.M. under storm sails, heading East heavy sea on, 2 sails in sight. A.M. strong breeze from E.S.E. made some sail. S.M. heading East sends
Lat 26.30 N

Tuesday Dec^r 21st

P.M. strong breeze from S.S.E. S.M. heading East all sail out. cloudy weather. A.M. much the same, Employed vainly. and so ends —
Long 34.15 W

Lat 27.19 N

Wednesday Dec^r 22nd

Long 32.40 W

P.M. strong breeze from S.S.E. S.M. heading East. with squalls & rain. A.M. much the same. Bob stay chain, parted, repaired it &c and so ends —

Lat 28.04 N

Thursday Dec^r 23rd

Long 31.43 W

P.M. strong breeze from S.S.E. S.M. heading East. squally weather. A.M. much the same with plenty of rain and so ends
No obs

Friday Dec^r 24th

P.M. strong breeze from S.S.E. S.M. heading East. continual rain at 4 o'clock double reef sails. A.M. strong gale from South. heavy cross sea. S.M. hove too, under storm sail and so ends —

Lat 28.56 N

Remarks on Board Scho'r D. N. Richards N. 15

Saturday December 25th 1869

P.M. strong gale from South. Scho'r heading E.S.E. under stormy Gyz sail & reef fore sail, heavy squalls & rain, took the craft out of the Port Boat, made things secured. A.M. continues to blow a heavy gale, at 7 o'clock heeled ship heading S.S.W. at 7.30 o'clock carried away our reefed inner jib, all to pieces & our Bolt stay, broke off the Bow sprit, put a tackle abt it, ship labouring hard, heavy sea on, and no ends —

No obs

Sunday Dec^r 26th

P.M. heavy gale from S.E. with heavy squalls & rain, Scho'r heading S.S.W. under close reef Main Gyz sail & close reef fore sail, at 1 o'clock, took the craft out of the Starboard Boat, made every thing secure, A.M. the gale still continue much the same, heavy sea on, and no ends

No obs

Monday Dec^r 27th

P.M. heavy gale from S.E. with heavy squall & rain, heavy sea on, at 4 o'clock hauled up the Starboard Boat, plenty water about decks, A.M. more moderate, Scho'r under double reef sail, Employed in Bending a new inner jib & repairing another damages, Broke out for Chalmers, and so end this day

Lat 29.35

Tuesday December 28th

Long 81.08

P.M. strong breeze from S.S.E. Scho'r on shipboard jacks, under double reef sails, heavy swell on A.M. strong breeze from S.S.W. Scho'r heading S.E. under double reef sails, & heavy sea, and so ends

Lat 29.31

John Carly turned to duty

Long

Drying to work, towards the Cape de Verdes

Wednesday December 29th 1869

P.M. strong breeze from S.S.W. Gehr heading S.E. under double reef sails. thick smoky weather. A.M. strong breeze from S.W. by W. Gehr steering S by E under double reef sails heavy sea & so ends

Lat 29.06 N

Thursday Dec^r 30th

Long 30.00 W

P.M. strong breeze from West Gehr steering S by E under double reef sail, heavy sea on compassed longitude with a English schooner steering N.E. at 5 o'clock Whist hauls to the N.W. A.M. strong breeze from N.E. Gehr steering S.S.E. 2 sails in sight, Employed in breaking out for provisions, &c and so ends this day

Lat 27.40 N

Friday Dec^r 31st

Long 27.50 W

P.M. strong breeze from N.E. Gehr steering S.S.E. - all sail out. A.M. strong breeze from E by N with squalls. saw 3 or 4 fin Backs Whales. Gehr steering S.S.E. & so ends this year of our Lord, one thousand Eight Hundred & Sixty Nine

Lat 25.48 N

Long 26.42 W

Happy New Year

Saturday January 1st 1870

P.M. strong breeze from E.N.E. with squalls Gehr steering S.S.E. at 6 o'clock single reefed the sails. A.M. strong breeze from East, Gehr heading S.S.E. with squalls and so ends this day

Lat 28.59 N

Sunday Jan^y 2nd

Long 25.42 W

P.M. strong breeze from East, Gehr heading S.S.E. under single reef sails. with squalls. A.M. continues much the same. Gehr heading S by E and so ends this day

Lat 27.26 N

Long 25.15 W

Remarks on Board Schooner D. N. Richards

Monday January 3rd 1870 18.70

P.M. strong breeze from East, S. by E steering
S by W all sail out, A.M. strong breeze
S. by E steering S by W. Hauls Employed Bairley
saw a number of fin Backs, and so ends

Lat 20.07 N

Tuesday Jan 4th

Long 25.18 W

P.M. strong breeze from East, S. by E steering
all sail out A.M. strong breeze S. by E steering
S by W. at 9 o'clock encountered a small schooner.
Employed Bairley. so ends

Lat 17.56

Long 25.15

Wednesday Jan 5th

P.M. strong breeze from N.E. S. by E steering
S by W. at 2 o'clock raised land, the Island
St. Antoine, one of the Cape de Verde, at 7 o'clock
the land bearing to the S.W. S. by E steering to
the Westward of it. Dist 15 miles. We are short
of fire wood, we got to get some, at some
of these Islands. A.M. strong breeze S. by E steering
S by E. St. Antoine bearing East. Dist 20 miles
at 9 o'clock loaded the boats for Blackfish but
did not accomplish anything, and so ends

Lat 16.47

Thursday Jan 6th

P.M. fresh breeze & calms, S. by E steering
2 sails in sight. Employed Bairley. A.M. light
breeze from East by N. S. by E steering S by E. so ends

Lat 16.00 N

Friday Jan 7th

P.M. light breeze from East. S. by E steering
at 7 o'clock, the Island Fogo. Bearing S.S.E. & Island Brava
bearing South. Dist 30 miles. A.M. calm, light
airs, from North, S. by E steering towards Brava
and so ends. Employed in repairing our
fore sail &c so ends

off Bravo, one of The Cape de Verde Islands

Saturday January 8th 1870

P.M. calm light airs from North, Sehr heading towards Bravo, at 7 o'clock Bravo Bearing S. S. W. Dist 15 miles. A.M. strong N.E. at 8 o'clock off Bravo. The Capt went on shore with the Boat, with 2 Barrels of Blackfish oil, for trading purposes, and no more

Sunday Jan^y 9.

P.M. light breeze from N.E. at 3 o'clock the Boat came off, with Potatoes & Pumpkins &c. The Capt stayed on shore to finishing Grasping, Hoisted up the Boat, Sehr Sailing off & on for the night. A.M. strong Braces. at 8 o'clock sent the Boat on shore, Employed in bringing off Potatoes & coal & some Wood, oranges &c. &c. &c.

Monday Jan^y 10th

P.M. strong N.E. Braces, Employed in getting off recruits. at 4.30 the Capt came on Board with 4 New men. Names Joseph Peters & Joseph Bairey & Manuel Lopes & Antonio Dossack all Partners. Kept the Sehr off steering N.W. A.M. strong breeze, Sehr heading N.W. & a number of sails in sight. all cherehammers and no ends this day

Lat 15.27 N

Tuesday Jan 11th

P.M. strong breeze from N.E. Sehr heading N.W. &c. Employed Breaking out for water &c. A.M. strong breeze from E. N.E. Sehr heading N by W. Employed Bailing no ends

Lat 16.45 N

Lat 27.55 N

Remarks on Board Scho'r D. V. Richards 1870

Wednesday January 12th 1870

P.M. strong breeze from N.E. by E. Scho'r heading N by E. A.M. calm. Employed in getting the Third Boat ready to put on the cranes &c and so ends this day

Lat 16.35 N

Thursday Jan 13th

Long 28.10 W

P.M. calm at 1 o'clock spoke the Barkentine English, Name. Auld Reeky from Shields. Capt J. J. Bargar & Bunnell to Krogenar. Short of Water. We gave him a cask of Water 180 Gallons we took Coal &c in return. A.M. fresh breeze from N.E. Scho'r on different Tacks. Hands Employed Chairsley and so ends -

Lat 15.57 N

Friday Jan = 14th

Long 27.47 W

P.M. fresh breeze from N.E. Scho'r on different Tacks. A.M. strong breeze from N.E. Scho'r heading E.S.E. Hands Employed in ship's duty so ends -

Lat 15.58 -

Saturday Jan = 15th

Long 27.30

P.M. strong breeze from N.E. Scho'r on different Tacks - A.M. fresh breeze. Hands Employed in putting out the Third Boat. on the cranes &c thick foggy weather. and so ends

Lat 16.20

Sunday Jan = 16th

Long 27.40

P.M. fresh breeze from N.E. Scho'r on different Tacks, all sail out, A.M. light breeze. smoky weather and so ends

Monday Jan = 17th

Lat 17.05

P.M. light breeze from E.N.E. Scho'r heading North at 6 o'clock Tacked ship heading S.E. by S. A.M. fresh breeze from N.E. Scho'r steering South. thick foggy weather. Employed in Breaking out fire Water & Malasses &c so ends -

Lat 15.44

Long 28.38

Bound to the Southward. 1870

Tuesday January 18th 1870

P.M. strong breeze from N.E. Schar steering S by E
thick foggy weather. A.M. much the same. Employed
Bairley Schar steering S by E and so ends —

Lat 14.04 N

Wednesday Jan = 19th

Long 27.38 W

P.M. fresh breeze from N.E. Schar steering S by E. with
thick smoky weather. A.M. much the same.
Hands Employed in making Spungarn & so ends —

Lat 12.17 N

Thursday Jan = 20th

Long 26.22 W

P.M. strong breeze from N.E. by E. Schar steering S by
E. all sail out. A.M. much the same. Employed
in ships duty. and so ends this day —

Lat 10.38 W

Friday Jan = 21st

Long 25.20 W

P.M. strong breeze from E.N.E. Schar steering S by E
thick smoky weather. A.M. calm & light airs from
N.N.E. at 11.30 raised a school of Blackfish. Sailed
the Boats. But did not accomplish anything.
and so ends this day —

Lat 09.20 N

Saturday Jan = 22nd

Long 23.45 W

P.M. light breeze from N.N.E. chasing Blackfish
but got nothing. Schar steering S by E. A.M. fresh breeze
Schar steering S.W. Employed in repairing rigging & so ends

Lat 08.41 N

Sunday Jan = 23rd

Long 25.11 W

P.M. fresh breeze from N.E. Schar steering S by E. all sail
out fine weather. A.M. light breeze. Present weather. so ends —

Lat 07.18 N

Monday Jan = 24th

Long 24.50 W

P.M. light breeze from N.E. Schar steering south —
one Merchant vessel in sight, at sun down
took in light sails. A.M. fine breeze. Schar steering
S.S.E. Hands Employed Bairley so ends —

Lat 06.32 N

Long 24.30 W

Remarks on Board Schooner D. N. Richards

Tuesday January 25th 1870

P.M. fresh breeze from N.E. at 12 o'clock raised a school of Blackfish. Laared the Boats, gave chase. the Starboard Boat got one, small, came on board. at 3 o'clock gave up the chase. A.M. strong breeze. Employed in Breaking out for Water & Molasses &c. Sehr steering different Courses. and so ends

Lat 06.23 N

Wednesday Jan 26th

Long 24.30 W

P.M. strong breeze from N.E. Sehr steering to the Westward, at sun down shorten sail for the night. A.M. strong breeze from N.E. Sehr steering South, under short sail. rugged weather. at 11 o'clock raised Blackfish, Laared 2 Boats, But got nothing. and so ends

Lat 05.49 N

Thursday Jan 27th

Long 23.53 W

P.M. strong breeze from N.E. Sehr heading to the N.W. heavy sea on. cloudy weather. Gang Employed in repairing our gibs &c at 6 o'clock heavy squall from S.E. with some rain. A.M. strong breeze from N.E. Sehr steering N.W. W under easy sail and so ends

Lat 05.52 W

Friday Jan 28th

Long 25.18 W

P.M. strong breeze from N.E. Sehr heading N.W. 2 sails in sight. finished repairing our gibs &c. A.M. strong breeze. at 10 o'clock spoke Bark Mattapoisett. of West Port Capt Tripp 9 months out 50 sperin. and so ends

Lat 05.43 Long 25.32

Saturday 29th Jan

P.M. strong breeze from N.E. Sehr heading N.W. Employed in repairing our fly gibs. took in light sail for the night. A.M. much the same. Sehr on different Backs so ends

Lat 06.04 Long 25.10

Cruising on the Cornell Ground 1870

Sunday January 30th 1870

P. M. Strong breeze from N.E. Sqr on different
Tacks. Employed Bairsley. A. M. much the same
one Whaling Bark in sight. so ends —

Lat 05.25 N

Long 25.15 W

Monday Jan = 31st

P. M. Strong breeze from N.E. Sqr on different
Tacks. A. M. much the same Employed in ships
duty and so ends this 24 hours —

Lat 05.56 N

Long 26.10 W

Tuesday February 1st

P. M. Strong breeze from N.E. Sqr Steering
N.W. by W. A. M. much the same. Employed in
repairing our inner gibb & 3 Merchants in sight
Steering to the N.W. and so ends —

Lat 06.18 N

Long 28.00 W

Wednesday Feb = 2nd

P. M. strong breeze from N.E. Sqr Steering N.W.
by W. heavy sea on, thick hazy weather. A. M. much
the same Sqr Steering N.W. by W. Hands Employed in
Breaking out for Bread & Flour & Molasses &c so ends —

Lat 06.41 N

Long 30.10 W

Thursday Feb = 3rd

P. M. strong N.E. Trades, with thick weather
Sqr Steering N.W. by W. all sail out. A. M.
much the same. Hands Employed Bairsley
and so ends this day —

Lat 06.58 N

Long 32.14 W

Friday Feb 4th

P. M. Strong breeze from N.E. Sqr Steering
N.W. by W. with thick hazy weather.
A. M. much the same. Took in the Starboard Boat
to repair her so ends —

Lat 07.12 N

Saturday Feb = 5th

P. M. strong breeze from N.E. Sqr Steering N.W. by W. A. M.
much the same. Employed in repairing the Starboard
Boat and so ends —

Lat 08.07 Long 36.20

Remarks on Board Gehr D. N. Richards 1870

Sunday February 6th 1870

P.M. strong breeze from N.E. Gehr steering W.N.W. through large tide rips. A.M. much the same Gehr steering N.W. by W thick cloudy weather so ends

Lat 08.25 N

Long 38 00 W

Monday Feb- 7th

P.M. strong breeze from N.E. Gehr steering N.W. by W cloudy weather. A.M. much the same Employed in putting out the Starboard Boat. & took in the Larboard Boat. to Paint her &c cloudy weather. and so ends

Lat 09.11 N

Long 40.38 W

Tuesday Feb- 8th

P.M. strong breeze from N.E. Gehr steering N.W. by W cloudy over cast. A.M. much the same. Employed in putting out the Larboard Boat & took in the Waist Boat to Paint her &c and so ends this day

Lat 09.30.

Long 42.50

Wednesday Feb- 9th

P.M. strong Trades from N.E. Gehr steering W.N.W. saw 2 Sulphur Bottoms, Whales thick smoky weather. A.M. much the same Hands Employed in ships duty, so ends

Lat 09.38 N

44.50 W

Thursday Feb- 10th

P.M. strong breeze from N.E. Gehr steering W.N.W. saw a school of Black fish distant 2 or 3 A.M. much the same. Employed in Pairsley put out the Waist Boat. Broke out for Molasses &c and so ends

Lat 10.13 N

Long 47.10 W

Friday Feb- 11th

P.M. strong breeze from N.E. Gehr steering W.N.W. A.M. much the same Hands Employed Pairsley and so ends

Lat 10.46 N

Long 48.45 W

Bornet. Travels the West Indies Islands

Saturday February 12th 1870

P.M. strong breeze from N.E. Sch. Steering W.N.W. saw a sail. Steering to the S.W. A.M. continues much the same. Employed Pairley: no ends —

Lat 11-11 N

Sunday Feb-13th

Long 57.20 W

P.M. strong breeze from N.E. Sch. Steering W by N. clear weather A.M. strong breeze with squalls & rain one sail in sight and no ends —

Lat 11.27 N

Monday Feb-14th

Long 53.25 W

P.M. strong breeze from N.E. with squalls & rain. Sch. Steering W by N. A.M. much the same Hands Employed in breaking out for Water & ends

Lat 11.50 N

Tuesday Feb-15th

Long 55.20 W

P.M. strong breeze from N.E. Sch. Steering W by N fine weather. A.M. light breeze. Employed Pairley and no ends this day —

Lat 12.11 N

Long 56.35 W

Wednesday Feb-16th

P.M. fresh breeze from E.N.E. Sch. Steering W by N fine weather, A.M. much the same. Employed Pairley and no ends this day —

Lat 12.45 N

Thursday Feb-17th

Long 58.48 W

P.M. strong breeze from N.E. Sch. Steering W.N.W. at 5 o'clock raised the Island Barbadoes Bearing N.W. Dist 35 miles, kept the Sch. off. Steering W.G.W. A.M. strong. Drack Employed Pairley. 2 or 3 sail in sight no ends —

Friday Feb-18th

Lat 12.18 Long 60.35

P.M. strong N.E. Drack Sch. Steering W.S.W. under fore sail. at 5 o'clock raised the Island Grenada Bearing W by N Dist 40 miles, A.M. much the same. took a look in shore. saw a number of Pumpbacks. at 11 o'clock kept the Sch. off. Steering West no ends

Remark, on Board Scho. D. N. Richards 1830

Saturday February 19th 1830

P.M. strong breeze from N.E. Scho. Steering N.W. saw 2 or 3 humpbacks, going quick. A.M. light breeze from N.E. Employed in ship's duty to end

Lat 12.01 N

Sunday Feb. 20th

Long - 63.12 W

P.M. light breeze from N.E. Scho. Steering S.W. 2 sails in sight. A.M. light breeze at daylight saw the Island of Margaritta. Bearing South Dist 40 miles. and so ends this day

Monday Feb. 21st

P.M. fresh breeze from N.E. Scho. Steering towards Margarita, at 8 o'clock came to Anchor on the South side of the Island in 20 fathoms Water. A.M. fine weather at daylight. Employed in scraping of the Barbicaf &c spoke a Spanish fisherman at 9 o'clock. weighed Anchor. Scho. heading towards the Main Land looking for humpbacks. saw a Bark, we called a Whaler and so ends this day

Tuesday Feb. 22nd

P.M. strong breeze from East. Scho. Cruising off & on the Land looking for humpbacks - A.M. light breeze from E.N.E. Scho. off Barcelona. working up to Windward. no humpbacks as yet. so ends

Wednesday Feb 23rd

P.M. strong breeze from E.N.E. Scho. working to Windward, along shore. A.M. light breeze & calm. Scho. working to Windward towards the Gulf. Main Land Bearing S.E. and so ends this day

Humpbacking off the Gulph of Cumana
Thursday February 24th 1870

P.M. strong breeze from N.E. Scho working
to windward. Back & Back, along shore.
A.M. light breeze & calm working up towards
the Gulph of Cumana, and so on

Friday Feb-25-

P.M. light breeze from N.E. Scho working
towards the Land. at 6 o'clock came to anchor
off the Great Land of Cumana, found the
Bark Tropic Bird here, having finished
Boiling a Humpback, making 50 Barrels.
A.M. Employed in chasing Humpbacks, so ends

Saturday Feb-26th

P.M. fresh breeze from N.E. saw 2 Humpbacks
gave chase. But did not accomplish anything
the Tropic Bird got under weigh.
A.M. fresh breeze at 1 o'clock the Tropic Bird
came to anchor, at 8 o'clock the 2 Captains
went up to the town, to try make arrange-
ments to Whale in the Gulph. Employed
in chasing a Humpback. mated with
the Barks Boats, and so on

Sunday Feb 27th

P.M. strong breeze from N.E. saw one Humpback
gave chase. But got nothing. at 7 o'clock the
Captains came on Board. having made a
agreement, to go up the Gulph. A.M. light
breeze. at 5 o'clock weighed anchor. Brought
towards the Gulph. the Tropic Bird in company
so ends this day

Monday Feb-28th

P.M. fresh breeze from N.E. at 5 o'clock came
to anchor in 3 fathoms Water off the Town
Cumana. the Tropic Bird came to anchor
also, A.M. Captains on shore, doing business, so ends

Remarks on Board Schooner D. N. Richards

Tuesday March 1st 1870

P.M. strong Trades from N.E. the Captains on shore, to get a Permitt. to get up the Gulph Employed in Breaking out for Bread & flour Meat Water &c Malasses. A.M. fine weather - at 7 o'clock, took 2 Barrels Beef, and 35 lbs of Bread ashore to. pay for our Permitt &c, at 8 o'clock weighed Anchor, working up the Gulph. so ends

Wednesday March 2nd

P.M. strong Trades from N.E. working up the Gulph. in company with the Tropic Bird. at 2 o'clock came to Anchor. see no Whales as yet. A.M. light breeze at day light took our Anchor, working up the Gulph. and so ends this day

Thursday March 3rd

P.M. fresh breeze from N.E. working up the Bay, at 7 o'clock came to Anchor in 33 fathoms Water. A.M. fine weather, at 2 o'clock Landed 2 Boats, and went up the Gulph. to look for Turnipbacks But saw none, the Scho working up the Bay so ends -

Friday March 4th

P.M. fresh Breeze from North. at 4 o'clock Scho up to the Head of the Bay, in company with the Tropic Bird. saw nothing. at 6.30 o'clock came to Anchor in 22 fathoms Water A.M. Employed in getting Water & cutting Wood &c. so ends

Saturday March 5th

A.M. fine Employed in cutting Wood &c A.M. fine at daylight. found that 2

Thompson's off Curana 1870 257

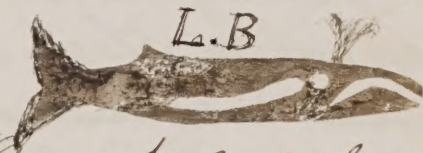
men was missing. names John H. Hamilton
Ship keeper & John Dunsdon. having gone ashore
in the minceing Tub. John H. Hamilton having
the watch at the time. Employed in stowing
down Water & cutting Wood. Tropic Bird gone
towards the mouth of the Sulph. so ends

Sunday March 6th

P.M. fine weather. Employed Vairley. All
fine weather. Traded for some Yams &c.
and so ends this day

Monday March 7th

P.M. fine breeze from N.E. at 2 o'clock
weighed Anchor. Brought out towards the
mouth of the Sulph. shipped. George Guthlin
at 9.30 o'clock came to Anchor in 23 fathoms
Water. no sightings of the run aways. A.M.
light breeze at 6 o'clock weighed Anchor
Brought out the Sulph and so ends



Tuesday March 8th

A.M. strong breeze from N.E. at 2 o'clock
came to Anchor. off the Persliner. in 8
fathoms of Water. at 4 o'clock raised a Humpback
gave chase. But got nothing. A.M. strong breeze
from N.E. Employed Vairley so ends

Wednesday March 9th

P.M. strong breeze from N.E. saw. nothing to
day. A.M. strong breeze. at 8 o'clock Lured 2 Boats. gave chase
after humpback. the Starboard Boat struck one. got
him. so ends & Thursday March 10th

P.M. strong breeze from N.E. at 3 o'clock took the
Whale along side. Set under way. commenced to
cut him in. at 11.30 o'clock finished cutting.
made all sail. working back towards the
mouth of the Sulph. A.M. getting ready to sail.

Remarks on Board Scho'r D. V. Richards 1870

Friday March 11th 1870

P.M. fresh Trade. Employed in Boiling &c Scho'r working towards the mouth of the Gulph. A.M. much the same. Boiling &c and so ends this day —

Saturday March 12th

P.M. strong N.E. Trade. Employed in Boiling &c saw the Tropic Bird coming out of the Gulph at 5 o'clock came to Anchor off the mouth of the Gulph in 12 fathoms Water. found the Scho'r Ellen D. Connelley of Provistown at Anchor Capt Cannon 3 months out 30 sperm 50 Humpback. A.M. Employed Boiling at 9 o'clock raised a gain of Humpbacks Landed 2 Boats. the Starboard Boat struck. the Whale took the line. Scho'r got under weigh. followed the Boats the Tropic Bird got a Whale. and so ends —

Sunday March 13th

P.M. strong Trade at 3 o'clock the Boats came on Board. at 5 o'clock came to Anchor again. in 15 fathoms Water. in company with Tropic Bird and the Scho'r Ellen D. Connelley, at 7 o'clock finished Boiling &c. A.M. light breeze. Employed in Stowing down the oil. Stowed down 616 Gallons Humpback oil saw a number Humpbacks. 2 Boats chasing without success. and so ends —

Monday March 14th

P.M. fresh Trade. Chasing Humpbacks & finished stowing down. A.M. saw 2 Humpbacks gave chase. without success. so ends —

Tuesday March 15th

P.M. fresh breeze from N.E. Employed in Washing ship &c at 5 o'clock the E. B. Conwell weighed Anchor Bound to the Westward & A.M. light breeze at 7 o'clock took our Anchor. Bound in the Gulph and so ends this day —

Humpbacking in the Gulph of Cumana 1870

Wednesday March 16th

P.M. light Drach. saw 3 or 4 Whales in the Gulph - at 7 o'clock came to Anchor off Manna Lemary the Tropic Bird hear Boiling. A.M. light breeze at 6 o'clock whizped. Anchor. working up the Gulph saw 4 or 5 Humpbacks. Employed chasing Whales so end

Thursday March 17th

P.M. strong Drach. chasing Humpbacks. without success. at 5 o'clock came to Anchor off Fishermans Point in 8 fathoms. A.M. light breeze at 7 o'clock. whizped Anchor. cruising in the Gulph. saw 2 or 3 Whales going quick. and so end this day

Friday March 18th

P.M. strong Drach. at 1 o'clock Lured 2 Boats. gave chase. after 2 Whales. without success. saw a large gam of Whales. heading out of the ^{Gulph} just at sun down. at 7 o'clock came to Anchor off Fishermans Point. in 7 fathoms water. A.M. chasing Whales ^{ends} so

Saturday March 19th

P.M. strong Drach. chasing Whales. at 1 o'clock the Starboard Boat struck a Whale. and got him. At 5 o'clock got under weigh. pulling the Boats. at 4 o'clock took the Whale alongside. & towed him. to the harbour off the town of Cumana - came to Anchor in 3 fathoms water. the Tropic Bird came to Anchor also. A.M. at 7 o'clock commenced to cut. and so end

Sunday March 20th

P.M. cutting. at 6 o'clock finished cutting. A.M. Employed in cutting up the Blubber & clearing deck &c. so end

Monday March 21st

P.M. Employed getting ready to Boil at 4 o'clock commenced. to Boil. A.M. strong Drach. Employed in Boiling &c end so end



Remarks on Board Schooner D. N. Richards 1870

Tuesday March 22nd 1870

P.M. Strong Trade. Employed in Boiling. at 6 o'clock saw 2 or 3 Whales going quick up the Gulph. A.M. finished Boiling. and so ends this day

Wednesday March 23rd

P.M. strong Trade. Employed in Storing Down. Stowed down 1204 Gallons of tallow. A.M. light breeze at 5 o'clock took our Anchor. Brought up the Gulph so ends this day

Thursday March 24th

P.M. strong Trade. at 5 o'clock came to Anchor off Fisherman Point. Tropic Bird hear also to Anchor. A.M. light breeze saw 3 or 4 Humpbacks. going quick. 2 Boats chasing. with out success. and so ends

Friday March 25th

P.M. strong Trade. at 2 o'clock the Boats came on Board. A.M. light breeze at 5 o'clock took the Anchor. working up the Gulph so ends

Saturday March 26th

P.M. strong breeze. Sehr working up the Gulph saw one humpback. going up the Gulph. at 9.30 came to Anchor. in 24 fathoms Water. A.M. light breeze. at 6 o'clock weighed Anchor. working up the Gulph. at 9 o'clock. Sared 2 Boats. after a Whale. at 12 o'clock came on Board with out success. and so ends this day

Sunday March 27th

P.M. strong V.E. Trade. Sehr working up the Gulph. at 5 o'clock came to Anchor off Plantation Point. in 17 fathoms Water. A.M. light breeze. at 5 o'clock took our Anchor cruising in the Gulph. saw nothing. came to Anchor at 11 o'clock and so ends

Stumpbacking in the Gulph of Cumana 1850
Monday March 27th

P.M. strong breeze from N.E. at Anchor.
A.M. at 5 o'clock weighed Anchor, cruising
in the Gulph, saw nothing. came to Anchor
at 11.30 off Plantation Point, so ends

Tuesday March 28th got 200 Gans. from shore
P.M. employed in getting af 5 Casks
of Water &c. setting up our Bab. stan
&c. - A.M. light breeze. at 7 o'clock took our
Anchor. Borel down the Gulph. so ends -
Wednesday March 30th

P.M. strong Trade. from N.E. at 4 o'clock
came to Anchor off Fisherman Point
in 4 fathoms Water. A.M. light breeze at 7 o'clock
weighed Anchor. saw one Whale gave chase
with out success, and so ends

Thursday March 31st

P.M. strong Trade. at 2 o'clock came to
Anchor off Fisherman Point. A.M. calm. 2
Boats cruising. at 10 o'clock. the Gehr took the
Anchor. heading towards the mouth of the Gulph so ends

Friday April 1st

P.M. strong Trade. 2 Boats chasing Whales. with out
success. at 7 o'clock came to Anchor off Channing
Quarry. in 4 fathoms Water. A.M. light breeze at 8
o'clock, took our Anchor. to look out side of
the Gulph. and so ends

Saturday April 2nd

P.M. strong breeze from N.E. cruising outside
saw nothing. came to Anchor off Coconut
Point. in 18 fathoms Water. A.M. light breeze
at 7 o'clock. took our Anchor. cruising off
the mouth Gulph. saw a cow & calf going
up the Gulph. 2 Boats. chasing. and so ends

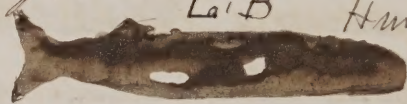
Remarks on Board Gchr D. V. Richards 1870

Sunday April 3rd 1870

P.M. fresh breeze. 2 Boats chasing the cow & calf at 3 o'clock the Starboard Boat. struck calf & killed Bonth. took the calf alongside. the cow sunk. in 25 fathoms water. at 8 o'clock the Gchr came to anchor. close to the sunk Whale. A.M. calm at daylight. sweep the Whale & hauled him up. the sharks had eat him bad - got him alongside. so ends -

L.B

Humpback Whale



Monday April 4th

P.M. strong breeze. took our anchor. to raise the Whale. made all sail. cut the calf in. got the fire chain on the cow. tried to anchor again. But we could not get any Bottom at 90 fathoms so we commenced to cut. at dark lashed down for the night. A.M. calm at daylight commenced to cut. so ends

Tuesday April 5th

P.M. light breeze. at 3 o'clock finished cutting Gchr heading towards the Land. A.M. fine Employed in Boiling. at 6 o'clock came to anchor 18 miles West of Cumana. so ends

Wednesday April 6th

P.M. calm Employed in Boiling &c A.M. much the same. very hot weather so ends

Thursday April 7th

P.M. light breeze. Employed Boiling at 6 o'clock finished Boiling &c A.M. light breeze from S.E. at 5 o'clock took our anchor. working towards the Sulph again and so ends

Humpbacking in the Gulph of Cumana 1890

Friday April 8th 1890

P.M. strong breeze from N.E. Gole working towards the Gulph. Employed Wairsley - A.M. strong breeze Employed in stowing down our humpback oil and so end this day

Saturday April 9th

P.M. strong breeze from N.E. Employed in stowing down our oil, at 4 o'clock finished stowing stowed down 1413 Gallons of humpback oil at 7 o'clock came to Anchor off the Town of Cumana, in 5 fathoms Water. A.M. Employed in Washing ship &c, the Tropic Bird came to Anchor, hear, and so end

Sunday April 10th

P.M. strong N.E. Trades, Employed Wairsley saw a number of Fin Backs, A.M. light breeze, fine weather, so end

Monday April 11th

P.M. strong breeze, fine weather, nothing in sight, A.M. light breeze at 5 o'clock took our Anchor, Bound across to Coconut Point saw a number Fin Backs at 10 o'clock came to Anchor, off Coconut Point, in 7 fathoms Water. Employed Wairsley and so end

Tuesday April 12

P.M. strong breeze, Employed in scraping the Barnacles off the Gole Bottom &c, A.M. light breeze from S.W. at 11 o'clock took our Anchor to have a look in the Gulph. so end

Wednesday April 13th

P.M. strong Trade, cruising in the Gulph - saw no Whales, came out, came to Anchor at 5 o'clock off Cumana, in 5 fathoms Water P.M. light breeze from S.W. at 9 o'clock took our Anchor Bound up the Gulph, no Whales in sight so end

Remarks on Board Gchr D. N. Richard

Thursday April 14th 1870

P.M. strong breeze from N.E. in the Gulph. at 3 o'clock came to Anchor in 6 fathoms of water off Fisherman Point. no Whales in sight - A.M. light breeze from S.W. at 6 o'clock took our Anchor. Gchr working towards Coconut Point Employed Vairsley and so ends

Friday April 15th

P.M. fresh breeze from N.E. Gchr cruising off the mouth of the Gulph. saw one Whale going quick, at 5 o'clock came to Anchor off Coconut Point in 10 fathoms water A.M. fine weather. Employed Breaking out flour & Bread & water &c. saw a number of Fin Backs Whales and so ends

Saturday April 16th

P.M. strong Trade, Employed Vairsley - no Humpbacks to be seen. A.M. light breeze & calm. at 8 o'clock took our Anchor cruising off the mouth of the Gulph. at 10 o'clock saw a number of Fin Backs Whales the Capt. Gored his Boat, shot 2 Fin Back & killed them. But sunk before could fasten - so ends this day

Sunday April 17th

P.M. strong breeze from N.E. no Humpbacks in sight. at 8 o'clock came to Anchor off Curruana in 15 fathoms water. A.M. light breeze from E. N.E. at 5 o'clock took our Anchor working up the Gulph. at 10 o'clock came to Anchor off Monney quarry, found the Tropic Bird near to Anchor so ends

Monday April 18th

P.M. strong breeze from N.E. all quiet on Board. A.M. light breeze. at 5 o'clock took our Anchor. at 11 o'clock came to Anchor off the Town Curruana in 6 fathoms water so ends

Bruising off the Sulph of Cumana. 1870

Tuesday April 19th 1870

P.M. pleasant weather. Hands Employed in getting Water. & A.M. getting off Water & stowing it. so ends

Wednesday April 20th

P.M. fine. weather. Hands Employed in setting up the rigging & scraping the Masts A.M. Employed much the same. and so ends

Thursday April 21st

P.M. strong Trade. Hands Employed in working in the rigging & A.M. fine. at 8 o'clock the Capt went on shore. to try to settle his. Part charges with the Authorits. not being able to accomplish anything came on Board at 5 o'clock P.M. so ends

Friday April 22nd

P.M. fine weather. Hands Employed Vairley - A.M. light Trade from N.E. at 5 o'clock took our Anchor. Bound to the Gropic Bird. which was to Anchor in the middle of the Sulph. having killed a Whale & sunk & lost it. We sold to the Gropic Bird 2 Barrels of Flour. We received one ear 17 feet long. at 8.30 o'clock. Got Bound out of the Sulph. while passing coconut Point. Brought up on the edge of the mud Bank. the tide being about half up at the time. The Gropic Bird came to our assistance. Anchored close to us, which we run a line to her. and so ends

Saturday April 23rd

P.M. strong breeze from N.E. waiting for high tide. at 8.30 o'clock. got the Schooner off the Bank. without receiving any Damages. A.M. light breeze. Employed Vairley

Sunday April 24

P.M. strong breeze. Got off coconut Point. to Anchor. A.M. light breeze. at 5 o'clock Gropic Bird took her Anchor. Heading to the North. no Whales in sight and so ends this day

Remarks on Board Schooner D. V. Richards 1870

Monday April 25th 1870

P. M. strong breeze from N.E. no Whales in sight at 8 o'clock took A. M. light breeze from N.E. at 8 o'clock took our anchor. Bound on a cruise out side, at 12 o'clock spoke the Gropic Bird, reported to us. no Whales to be seen. both vessels started towards Cumana ^{so ends}

Tuesday April 26th

sent on shore 1 Barrel Flour
P. M. strong breeze from N.E. at 8 o'clock came to anchor off the town Cumana in 6 fathoms water. A. M. fine weather - at 8 o'clock the Capt went on shore. to see what, settle his Business & get his Clearance &c Employed in repairing the Waist Boat &c and so ends this day

Wednesday April 27th

P. M. strong trade - at 3 o'clock landed 4 Barrels of Humpback oil to pay expenses & get our clearances, &c Broke out for Bread &c A. M. strong breeze ^{this day} from N.E. at 6 o'clock took our anchor. & took our Departure from Cumana. Gehr Steering N. N. W. so ends
Thursday April 28th

P. M. strong breeze from N.E. Gehr heading N. N. W. Sat 2 o'clock off Margareta Island Bearing East. Dist 10 miles. A. M. strong breeze from N.E. by E Gehr Steering N by W all sail out. Employed Vainky and so ends

Friday April 29th

P. M. strong breeze from N.E. Gehr Steering N. N. W. all sail out. A. M. strong breeze from E. N. E. Schooner Steering N. N. W. all sail out. Sailed Employed in ship's duty and so ends

Lat 13.20 N
Long 65.20 W

Lat 14 45 N
Long 66.46 W

Working towards the Charleston Ground

Saturday April 30th 1870

P.M. moderate breeze from E.N.E. Sahr steering N.N.W. all sail out. A.M. light breeze from N.E. Sahr steering N by W all sail out Hands Employed Bairley and so ends —

Lat 15.44 N

Sunday ~~April~~

Long 67.19 W

Monday May 1st

P.M. strong breeze from N.E. by E. Sahr heading North. all sail out. A.M. strong breeze from E.N.E. with squalls & some rain. Sahr heading N by E. and so ends this day

Lat 17.20 N

Tuesday May 2nd

Long 68.09 W

P.M. strong breeze from E.N.E. Sahr heading N.N.E. all sail out. at 5.30 o'clock raised the East end of the Island St Domingo. Bearing N by W. Dist 15 miles. A.M. light breezes & calm Sahr working through Mona Passage saw the Island of Porto Rico on the Starboard Hand. Dist 20 miles. and so ends —

Wednesday May 3rd

P.M. light breeze from E.N.E. Sahr heading N by E. at 7 o'clock close to Mona Island. Bearing W.S.W. Dist 2 miles. A.M. light breeze from E.N.E. Sahr steering N by E all sail out and so ends

Lat 19.07 N

Thursday May 4th

P.M. fresh breeze from E.N.E. Sahr steering N by W 2 Merchants in sight. Steering North. A.M. moderate breeze from East. Sahr steering N.N.W. all sail out. and Employed Bairley and so ends —

Lat 20.25 N

Long 68.35 W

Remarks on Board Schooner D. N. Richards 1830

Thursday 5th May 1830

P.M. strong breeze from E by N. Sails steering N.N.W. fine weather. at 5 o'clock spoke a Danish Schooner, Bound to St Thomas. A.M. light airs & calms. Sails steering N.N.W. with rain squalls and so ends

Lat 21.10 N

Friday May 6th

P.M. light breeze from S.E. to South. Sails steering N.N.W. weather squally with rain. A.M. light breezes from S.E. Sails steering N.W. by N. Employed in scraping the masts &c and so ends

Lat 21.53 N

Long 70.29 W

Saturday May 7th

P.M. light breezes from S.E. Sails steering N.W. by N. pleasant weather. A.M. light breeze from S.S.E. Sails steering N.N.W. fine weather and so ends

Lat 22.51 N

Long 70.28 W

Sunday May 8th

P.M. light breeze from S.S.E. Sails steering N.N.W. pleasant weather. A.M. fresh breeze from S.E. Sails steering N.W. by N. pleasant weather so ends

Lat 24.17 N

Long 71.00 W

Monday May 9th

P.M. strong breeze from S.E. Sails steering S.E. all sail out. A.M. fresh breeze from S.S.E. Sails steering N.W. Employed in breaking out for flour & bread &c. and so ends this day

Lat 25.23 N

Long 72.10 W

Tuesday May 10th

P.M. light breeze from South. Sails steering N.W. all sail out. fine weather. saw a Schooner Bound South. A.M. calm. at 3 o'clock heavy squall & Thunder & Lightning with rain. Hands Employed in ships duty so ends

Lat 26.00 N

Long 73.00 W

Bound towards. Magilla, Reece, 1870

Wednesday May 11th 1870

P.M. light breeze & calm. from S.E. to S.W.
Schr Steering N.W. by W. A.M. light breeze from
S.S.W. Schr Steering N.W. by W. all sail out
Hands Employed in ships duty, & so ends

Lat 26.00

Thursday May 12th

Long 73.04

P.M. light breeze from S.S.W. Schr Steering W.N.W.
fine weather. 2 sails in sight. A.M. fresh breeze
from S.S.W. Schr Steering N.W. by W. so ends

Lat 27.03

Friday May 13th

P.M. fresh breeze from S.W. to West. with
squalls & heavy rain showers. at 4 o'clock calm
Continued rain. A.M. light breeze from W.N.W.
Schr Heading N. all sail out. Hands Employed
Vairley 3 sails in sight and so ends

Lat 27.57 N

Saturday May 14th

Long 74.20 W.

P.M. light breeze from S.W. Schr Heading N.W. by
W. all sail out. fine weather. A.M. light breeze
from West. Schr Heading N.W. at 7 o'clock
Wind Hauls to the North. Back ship Heading
W.N.W. Employed Vairley, and so ends

Lat 28.36 N

Sunday May 15th

Long 75.10 W.

P.M. moderate breeze from N.W.E. Schr Steering
West. fine weather. A.M. light breeze from N.E.
Schr Steering West. all sail out and so ends

Lat 28.40 N

Monday May 16th

Long 76.15 W

P.M. strong breeze from N.E. heavy swell on
Schr Steering W by S. at sun down shorten sail
saw a school of Blackfish. A.M. calm & light
airs. from N.W. Schr working to the Westward
Employed Vairley & ends

Lat 28.13 N

Long 76.35 W

Remarks on Board Schooner D. N. Richards

Tuesday May 17th 1890

P.M. light breeze from N.W. Sehr Heading
W.S.W. all sail out, fine weather, 2 Merchant
vessels in sight, A.M. light breeze from N.W.
by W. Sehr Heading S.W. by W. Employed Vairley so end

Lat 27.35 N

Wednesday May 18th 1890

Long 77.00 W

P.M. light breeze from W.S.W. Sehr Heading S.W.
at 4 o'clock Back ship, Heading N.W. by N. Wind
West by South, A.M. light breeze, at 6 o'clock Wind
Hauled to the N.N.E. Sehr Steering W.N.W. all
sail out, Employed Vairley so end

Lat 27.34 N

Thursday May 19th

Long 78.00 W

P.M. fresh breeze from N.N.E. Sehr Steering
W.N.W. all sail out A.M. strong breeze from
N.E. Sehr Steering W.N.W. Employed in
repairing the Fore sail &c and so end

Lat 28.06 N

Friday May 20th

Long 79.03 W

P.M. fresh breeze from N.E. Sehr Steering
N.W. by W. at 5 o'clock Backed ship Heading
East by South, at sun down shorten sail, A.M.
light breeze from E.N.E. with rain squalls. Sehr
on different Dacks, Employed in repairing the
Gibs &c, and so end This day

Lat 27.56 N

Saturday May 21st

Long 79.09 W

P.M. fresh breeze from E.N.E. Sehr on different
Dacks, saw 2 Merchantmen, at sun down
shorten sail, A.M. light breeze, at 9 raised Blackboard
Lured the Boats, gave chase, without success, so end

Lat 27.50 N

Sunday May 22nd

Long 79.15 W

P.M. fresh breeze from E.N.E. Sehr on different Dacks -
A.M. light breeze from East Sehr Heading N.N.E. all sail out, saw
2 Merchantmen, vessels so end

Lat 28.33 Long 79.26 W

Cruising on the Charleston Ground 1870

Monday May 23rd 1870

P.M. light breeze from East, Scho'r Heading N.N.E. saw a school of Blackfish going quick, at sun down, took in light sail. A.M. light breeze from East Scho'r heading N.N.E. all sail out, pleasant weather, Employed in Breaking out for water & coal & Butter &c and so on

Lat 30.26 N

Tuesday May 24th

Long 79.14 W

P.M. light breeze from East, Scho'r Heading N.N.E. at 5 o'clock Backed to the S.E.E. took in light sails for the night, A.M. light breeze from S.E. Scho'r heading E.N.E. at 11 o'clock raised Blackfish, Lared the Boats, Starboard Boat Captured one, send no obs

Wednesday May 25th

P.M. light breeze from S.E. Scho'r Heading on different tack, chasing Blackfish, at sun shorten sail for the night. A.M. fresh breeze from S.E. by E. Scho'r heading N.E. by E. Employed mainly, so on

Lat 32.00 N

Thursday May 26th

Long 77.05 W

P.M. fresh breeze from S.E. Scho'r heading N.E. by E. at 4 o'clock Lared the Port Boat, went along side the Brig Queen of the West, of Halifax, Bound to Boston, put letters on Board, and brought 3 gallons of Molasses, at 40 cents a gallon, at sun down took in light sail, A.M. moderate gale from S.E. heavy tempest. with rain, so on

Lat 33.56 N

Friday May 27th

Long 75.34 W

P.M. strong gale from S.E. to South, Scho'r heading East, by S. with heavy rain squalls, Scho'r under double reef, bare sail & Main by sail. Bent our New inner job, A.M. strong breeze from S.E. by W. Scho'r heading S.E. heavy squalls & thunder & lightning, with rain, Baled out our Blackfish, which made 2 Barrels of oil, saw a number of Merchantmen Bound North, and so on

Remarks on Board Schooner D. N. Richards

Saturday May 28th 1850

P.M. strong breeze from S.S.W. Schr Heading S.E. under all sail, with squalls & rain. at sun down shorten sail for the night. A.M. strong breeze from West, Schr Heading S by W all sail out
Lat 34.13 N
Long 73.16 W

Sunday May 29th

P.M. strong breeze from W.S.W. Schr Heading S by W heavy sea on, saw a number of merchant vessels Heading South, at 5 o'clock, heavy tempest with rain, took in sail for the night. A.M. strong breeze from S.S.W. Schr on different backs. so end
Lat 33.16 N

Monday May 30th

P.M. fresh breeze from S.S.W. Schr on different backs. at sun down, took in for the night. A.M. light breeze from S.S.W. Schr Heading S.E. all sail out, Employed variously so end
Lat 33.00

Tuesday May 31st

P.M. light breeze from S.S.W. Schr Heading S.E. saw a Anspinnwall Steamer, Heading South, at sun down took light sails. A.M. light breeze from S.E. Schr Steering S.W. all sail out Employed variously, and so end
Lat 32.42 N
Long 73.40 W

Wednesday June 1st

P.M. light breeze from S.E. Schr Steering S.W. fine weather. at sun down, took in sail for the night. A.M. light breeze from S.S.E. Schr Steering S.W. by W. so end this day
Lat 32.00 N
Long 74.10 W

Thursday June 2nd

P.M. light breeze from S.S.E. Schr Steering S.W. took in light sails, A.M. fresh breeze, Schr Heading W.S.W. with squalls & rain. so end
Lat 31.55 N
Long 75.40 W

Cruising on the Charleston Ground 1830

Friday June 3rd 1830

P.M. strong breeze from South. Schrs heading N.E.W.
 cloudy & overcast, at sun down, took in sail -
 for the night. A.M. light breeze, & fairables with heavy
 rain squalls, Employed in Breaking out for Bread & Flour, &c. &c.

Lat 31.40 N

Saturday June 4th

Long 75.42 W

P.M. strong breeze from S.E. Schrs heading S.W.
 cloudy weather, one sail in sight, A.M. light breeze
 from N.W. Schrs steering S.S.W. all sail out, fine weather
 Hands Employed in Ships duty and so on

Lat 31.10 N

Sunday June 5th

Long 76.10 W

P.M. light breeze from N.W. Schrs steering S.S.W.
 at 5 o'clock, the Wind hauls to S.S.W. Schrs heading
 S.E. at sun down took in sail, A.M. calm & light
 airs, nothing in sight, fine weather, &c. &c.

Lat 31.25 N

Monday June 6th

Long 75.40 W

P.M. light breeze from E.S.E. Schrs heading South
 present weather, The Starboard fore shroud parted
 A.M. light breeze from N.E. Schrs steering South, Employed
 in repairing our fore shroud &c. and so on

Lat 31.16 N

Tuesday June 7th

Long 75.44 W

P.M. light breeze from N.E. Schrs heading S.E. present
 weather, A.M. light breeze & calm, Employed Baisley, &c. &c.

Lat 30.56 N

Wednesday June 8th

Long 75.42 W

P.M. light airs & calm, & present weather, one sail
 in sight, A.M. calm & light airs from East, Employed Baisley, &c. &c.

Lat 31.00

Thursday June 9th

Long 75.32

P.M. light breeze from East, Schrs heading S.S.E. at 1 o'clock spoke &
 boarded with Brig Grace Lathrop of Providence, 24 months out
 & 00 Barrels of oil, A.M. light breeze from S.E. Schrs heading
 S.W. Employed Baisley, &c. &c.

Lat 31.13 N

Remarks on Board Schooner D. V. Richard

Friday June 10th 1870

P.M. fresh breeze from S.E., Schr heading S.W. all sail out. at sun down took in light sail. A.M. strong breeze from South. Schr heading S.E., at 3 o'clock heavy tempest with rain. and so ends

Lat 31.09

Saturday June 11th

Long 75.30

P.M. strong breeze from S.S.W. Schr heading S.E.

A.M. fresh breeze from S by W Schr heading S.E. by E.

saw a school of Blackfish. Broke out for water so ends

Lat 30.38 N

Sunday June 12th

Long 73.30 W

P.M. strong breeze from S.S.W. Schr heading S.E.

with squalls & rain. saw 2 Whale Schooners to Windward, one we supposed to be cutting in

at 5.30 raised school of Blackfish forced the boats

But without success. A.M. light breeze from South

Schr heading S.E., 2 or 3 sails in sight. so ends

Lat 30.29 N

Monday June 13th

Long 73.24 W

P.M. light breeze from S.E., Schr heading S.W.

pleasant weather. A.M. fine breeze from S by E. Schr heading

S.W. by W. 4 sails in sight. and so ends

Lat 29.53 N

Tuesday June 14th

Long 74.41 W

P.M. light breeze from South. Schr heading S.W. by W

all sail out. at 7 o'clock. Tanned with the Schr

Estella of Provincetown. Capt Higgins 20 months out

80 Barrels all told. Capt Higgins reports seeing the

Bark Pacific Capt Allen, Boiling. A.M. much the

same. Schr an different back. Broke out for water. so ends

Lat 30.03 N

Wednesday June 15th

Long 74.42 W

P.M. light breeze from S.S.E. Schr an different back. pleasant

weather. A.M. light breeze. Employed in ships duty.

Schr heading S.W. and so ends

Lat 29.34 N

75.20 W

Working Towards Nassau N.P. Bahamas

Thursday June 16th 1870

P.M. light breeze from S.S.E. Gohs heading S.W. fine weather -
A.M. much the same. Employed Pairley. so end

Lat 28.59 N

Friday June 17th

Long 75.50 W

P.M. light breeze from S.E. Gohs heading S.S.W. 2 sail
in sight. fine weather. A.M. light breeze from S.S.E. Gohs
heading S.W. a number of vessels in sight. so end

Lat 28.28 N

Saturday June 18th

Long 77.28 W

P.M. light breeze from S.S.E. Gohs heading S.W. at 2 o'clock
spoke the Merchant Schooner, Benjamin Oliver of
Wellfleet. from Harbor Island. Bound to New York
with fruit. A.M. light breeze from South. Dashed ship heading
E.S.E. Employed Pairley. and so end this day

Lat 28.34 N

Sunday June 19th

Lat 76.32 W

P.M. light breeze from S.S.E. Dashed ship heading S.W. fine weather
A.M. light airs & calms. from South. Gohs on different tack
so end

Lat 28.36 N

Monday June 20th

Lat 76.36 W

P.M. light breeze from S.S.E. Gohs heading S.W. fine weather
A.M. fresh breeze from South. Gohs on different tack -
working towards Nassau. and so end

Lat 28.43 N

Tuesday June 21st

Long 77.29 W

P.M. light breeze from S.S.W. Gohs heading S.E. fine weather
A.M. calm & Variables. with squalls & rain. Broke out for 3 hours
& repaired our gill. and so end this day

Lat 28.30 N

Wednesday June 22nd

Long 76.23 W

P.M. calm & Variables. with rain. squalls. A.M. light breeze from
W.S.W. Gohs steering South. and so end this day

Thursday June 23rd

Lat 28.15 Long 76.48

P.M. light airs & calm A.M. light airs & calm
Gohs heading South. Employed Pairley. so end

Lat 28.15 Long 76.45 W

Remarks on Board Schooner D. N. Richards No 3

Friday June 24th 1870

P.M. light breeze from East. Scho. Steering South by East. A.M. light breeze from East. Scho. Steering S.S.E. Hands Employed in ships duty and so end

Lat 27.30 N

Saturday June 25th

Long 77.31 W

P.M. light breeze from East. Scho. Heading S.S.E. pleasant weather. A.M. fresh breeze from East. Scho. Heading S.S.E. at 11 o'clock raised Land, Great Abaco Bahamas Islands. Bearing South so end

Lat 26.50

Sunday June 26th

Long 77.15

P.M. fresh breeze from East. Scho. working along the Land, back & back, towards Elbow Light. at 7 o'clock Elbow Key. Light Bearing South by East. Dist 7 miles. A.M. fresh breeze from East. Scho. Steering S by W so end

Lat 26.10

Monday June 27th

P.M. fresh breeze from East, Scho. Steering S by W at 4 o'clock passed Hole in Wall Light House Bearing West Dist 3 miles. Bound to Nassau A.M. fine breeze. at 8 o'clock took a Pilot. at 9.30 came to Anchor. in the Harbor. Employed in Working, ship. got one Boat load Wood so end

Tuesday June 28th Harbor Journal

These 24 hours commences with pleasant weather Employed in Breaking out our oil. Took on Board 2120 Gallons of Water. &c and so end

Wednesday June 29th

Commences with fine weather. Employed in getting up Wood. Took on Board 5 cords of Wood got the oil all ready to ship &c so end

277

Lying at Anchor in Nassau 1876

Thursday June 29th 1876
commences with fine weather, Employed Bairsley
getting off stores &c and so ends

Friday June 30th
commences with fine weather. Shipped on
Board Sgr. B. O. H of Nassau 28
Packages, containing 3233 Gallons, of
Humphreys oil. and so ends

Saturday July 1st
commences with fine weather. Employed Bairsley -
Shipped on Board Sgr B. O. H of Nassau, 21
Bundles of Bone. and so ends

Sunday July the 2nd 1876
Part of Nassau I. P. P. Bakers
Islands. On Board the Schooner
of J. P. Richards of New Bedford
Mass. I With Master. This will
Certify that the first Officer of the said
Schooner has left the vessel without my
Consent and has taken to his clothes a warrant
and has put them on Board of the Schooner
B. O. H of Nassau, and that the said Schooner
is bound to Boston, with a cargo of oil
and salt. He came to me and wanted his
discharge. I told him that I would not give
it to him, and that if he left the vessel
he left without my Consent and should
make him as a runaway. for it would leave
me without a Navigator or a Man to write
the Log Book. he has gone to day
and I am obliged to write the
Log Book. I have J. P. With Master
of the Schooner J. P. Richards

can board the Schooner Det^l Richards

Monday July the 3rd 1820

This twenty fourth hour commences with fine weather and light airs from the S.E., all hands employed getting Casks from shore that I bought from V^lle Rahmings and Co

Tuesday July the 4th

I employed clearing up the Deck and getting ready for sea, with fine weather and light airs from the Eastward. three men ran away to day, that went a way from the vessel in a Boat on Shore, on Duty. Samuel Wright, Thomas Parners and P. Burrell. I sent the Police after them as soon as they were missed so sent a pair of a Box of Beef and a Barrel of Pork

July the 5th Wednesday

This day comes in with light airs from the S.E. and fine weather, at 6 o'clock the Pilot came on board and we took the anchor and stood out of the Harbour of Nassau leaving the Captain on shore to look for the runaway, at a seven o'clock the Captain came off in a shore boat with them and we kept off North by West. Left the light House bearing South so much

of New Bedford

279

Thursday July the 6th

First part of this twenty four
hours comes in with fine weather steering $N. 1/2 N.$
with all sail set. Saw Perry Island Light House
bearing $S 41^{\circ} 15'$ miles distance the watches
employed shaking the Casks that is on Deck, that
I bought in Nassau Middle and latter part of
this day fine weather Wind from the $S. S. E.$
bearing $N. 1/2 N.$ so ends Lat 25.56 North
Long by the Lane

Friday July the 7th

This twenty four hours comes
in with fine weather and a fine breeze from
the $S. S. E.$ carrying all sail steering West $N. 1/2 N.$
Middle part of this day had a heavy squall from
the South blew a way the Flying Jib also burst
the main Jib. Latter sent the Jib in and repaired
it also sent in the Flying Jib which was left of it.
saw the West end of the Bhamo Island bearing
North so ends with fine weather Lat 26.50 North
Long 79.43 West

To day is Friday I have made a mistake
in the Day of the Week and correct in this
days work.

Saturday July the 8th 1880

This day comes in with fine weather
and a light wind from the South
steering North with all sail set saw one
sail bearing North the middle part light airs
and heavy sea on parted the Leach rope of the
Fore sail and tore the sail some latter part
steering $N 1/2 N$ by North employ repairing
the Flying Jib so ends Lat 28.28 North
Long 79.41 West

On Board the Schooner J. P. Richards

Saturday July the 9th 1870

First part of this twenty four hours came in with fine weather and light winds from the S. steering N. W. by N. with all sail set and deep soundings finished the Tallying Log and bent it. took in sail at sundown for the night. latter part of this day calm the weather implying requiring sails so ends heading to the N. W. on the edge of soundings. Deep

Lat 29. 219 North
Long 80. 031 West

Sunday July the 10th

First part of this twenty four hours came in with fine beautiful weather heading West with all sail set making a North course on the edge of the Stream the watch employed repairing the Foresail at sundown took in sail for the night and bent the Foresail saw one sail hoisted North. latter part Wind West and light, saw a school of Blackfish going quick to the N. W. did not lower for them so ends

Lat 31. 10 North

Long 80. 25 West

Monday July the 11th

First part of this twenty four hours fine weather light air and calms. Boats down after Blackfish took 3 and cut them up. middle part through the night under short sail. latter part made all sail with light air and calms to work running up the Blackfish saw two sails hoisted East, N. E.

Lat 31. 40 North
Long 80. 15 West

of New Bedford on a Whaling Voyage

Tuesday July the 12th

First part of this twenty four hours comes in with fine beautiful weather heading on Starboard tack with all sail set three sails in sight, the Wind from the South west, and very light. Saw 3 sails hauled North and 3 hauled East. The watches employed in coming up the Blackfish took in sail for the Night. I am to work shuckering Casks to make room for the Casks that I bought in Nassau.

Lat 81, 40 North

Long 80, 17 West

Wednesday July the 13th

This twenty four hours comes in with fine beautiful weather steering to the S E with all sail set, wind very light, Saw 1 sail all Merchant vessels hauled S E. The watches employed in shacking Casks and stowing them away, got the Deck clear at 8 P M and worked off. Latter part heading to the S E a hailing. The Blackfish so ends with fine weather.

Lat 81, 20 North

Long 78, 50 West

Thursday July the 14th

First part of this twenty four hours comes in with fine beautiful weather heading to the S E with all sail set backing and the Blackfish takes in sail at sundown for the Night, finished the Blackfish, and cleared up, the Deck 130 gallons of very white oil. Middle part under short sail. Latter made all sail heading to the S E, saw 4 sails all hauled S E.

Lat 81 25, Long 78, 10

On Board The Schooner J & O

Friday July the 15th

This twenty four hours
Came in with light winds from the S.W.
Head to the Eastward with all sail set.
Saw two Whaling vessels and 3 merchant
men. The watch employed repairing sails.
middle part under short sail through night.
latter part sent in the Starboard Boat and
put a plank in her. to stop a bad leak so ends

Lat 31 23 North

Long 74 16 West

Saturday July the 16th

Third part of this day
Came in with light airs and calms. 4 sails
in sight. 2 whaling vessels, one heaving up
different tocks. saw a breck to the S.E. of us
think it was a Sperm whale finished the
Starboard Boat and put her out took in
sail at sundown for the night

Latter. part of this day fine weather Wind from
the S.W. 4 Schooners in sight saw a Schooner to the
E. N. E. 8 miles distance. made her out to be a
whaling put on all sail and kept a way for her. saw
her take a small whale a long side at 12.30 P.M. spoke
her. Capt Cannon in C. S. S. of Providence told
he told me the whale was going S. S. W. a large
body and slow. mark after the whale saw nothing
opened a Tearing of Reef

Lat 32.06 N

Long 74.49 W

Sunday July the 17th

This day came in with fine
weather and a fine breeze from the S.W. carrying all
sail working to windward after the whales. and 4 sails
in sight saw a Schooner take a whale a long side
at 8 P.M. to the South of us 8 miles distance
think it was the W. S. of Fairhaven
saw no whales carrying all sail through the night

283

Richards of New Bedford With March

Monday July the 18th

This twenty four hours comes in with fine beautiful weather heading on different tracks for the whales that was seen yesterday took in sail at sundown for the night opened a lot of reef saw 3 whaling vessels 2 of them a bailing that got whales yesterday

Middle part under short sail latter part spoke the Schooner Large V Jones of Fairhaven bailing a small whale repairing sails so ends

Lat 31 26 N

Long 74. 51 W

Tuesday July the 19th

This twenty four hours comes in with strong breezes from the S W heading to the S W with all sail set. in company with the Sch J. V. Jones Capt Jasper at 5.40 P M saw a school of Open whales going to the N W quick threw all the chance together and got one small whale. J. V. Jones took him to cut, while we look for the whales the next day we should have got more but it ^{was} night. in the night passed through the whales latter part made all sail on. different tracks looking for the whales J. V. Jones in sight cutting.

Lat 31. 32 N

Long 74. 51 W

July the 20th

This twenty four hours commences with strong breezes from the S W and a heavy sea on. carrying short sail heading on different tracks. through the night under short sail. saw the Schooner J. V. Jones bailing and the Whale that was got in company latter part heading to the North. under reef sails. so ends with a strong current setting S. E.

Lat 31. 26 North
Long 73. 31 W

On Board The Schooner A. S.
July the 21 187

First part of this day
light winds from the S. S. W. and a heavy sea
heading to the Westward under Shark sail
middle part the the Eastward. Latter part
tacked to the Westward spoke the Schooner
G. V. Jones told us to come on board
and describe the oil that the whale made
that was got in company on the 19th of this
month. Sailed with a heavy sea on
Lat 31.30 North
Long 73 27. W

July the 22th Friday

First part of this day light
winds from the S. S. W. and a heavy sea
on heading to the Westward in company
with the G. V. Jones took from her
1 Cask of Sperm ^{oil} containing 179 gallons
1 three 40 gallons 1 set of 25 gallons
gave in return for the Casks 2 small ones
finished at 5 P.M. proceed forward heading
to the Westward under Shark sail for the
Right middle part the same sea ends
Latter part blowing strong from South
under double reef heading to the Westward
Lat 31.41 North
Long 74.24 W

Saturday

~~Friday~~ July the 23rd

This twenty four
came in with strong breeze from
the South heading 41° S. W. under
reef & sails and sail in sight the G. V.
Jones of Fairhaven taken in at sundown
for the Right Latter part of this day
obtained from the oil 153 gallons of Black pig
oil. 239 gallons of Sperm oil so ends with fine
weather
Lat 31.50 North
Long 75.28 W

Kaschards of New Bedford on a Whaling Voyage

Sunday July The 24th

This twenty four hours comes in with fine weather head to the W. S. W. with all sail set 2 sails in sight Wind hauled to the S. E. washed the vessel off inside and at 6 P. M. spoke Schooner Betacam of Provincetown 19 months out 300 blb at sundown took sail for the right head a. S. E. latter part one sail in sight & tacked to the Westward and made all sail, so ends with fine weather.

Lat 32. 17 N

Long 74. 59 West

Monday July The 25th

All this twenty four hours fine beautiful weather heading on different tacks saw 2 sails Wind from the S. E. and very light the watches employed putting up the rigging so ends

Latitude 32. 11 N

Long 74. 30 East

Tuesday July The 26th

All this twenty four hours fine beautiful weather heading on different tacks with all sail on through the day and short sail the night. Wind from the W. S. W. saw two sails bound North. the watches employed putting up the rigging so ends

Lat 31. 54 N

Long 74. 58 W

Wednesday July The 27th

First part of this twenty four hours light airs from the S. W. heading to the W. S. W. with all sail set, took in sail at sundown for the right latter part tacked to the South and made all sail with a fine breeze from the S. W. saw one sail bound North. the watches employed putting up the rigging so ends

Lat 31. 54 N

Long 75. 15 W

Schooner S. W. Richard of New Bedford
Thursday July the 28th

First part of this twenty four hours
comes in with fine weather and a fine breeze
from the W. S. W. heading to the South with all sail
and at sundown took in sail for the night
Latter part of this day heading to the S. W.
with strong breezes from the S. W. and smoky weather

Lat 31, 14 North
Long 75, 16 West

Friday July the 29th

This twenty four hours
comes in with strong S. W. winds and smoky
weather heading on different tacks under short sail
saw three whaling vessels all doing nothing
middle part a heavy sea on, latter, set the main
sail heading to the N. North

Lat 30, 17 North
Long 75, 22 West

Saturday July the 30th

This twenty four hours
comes in with strong winds and smoky
weather, heading to the S. W. under short sail
one sail in sight at sundown took in
sail heading to the S. E. one whaling
Schooner in sight. Latter part of this day
fine weather and a fine breeze from the S. W. spoke
the Schooner N. S. Wright of Providence, had seen
with us one week ago in the Lat 31, 10 North Long
74, 12, West and latitude was today 31, 21 North
Long 74 25-

Sunday July the 31st

This twenty four hours
comes in with fine weather and light winds
from the South west heading to the S. E. with
all sail set, 6 whaling Schooners in sight took in
sail at sundown for the night. Latter part
Calm heading to the North

Lat 31 35 North
Long 74 01, 30 West

On A. Meling Voyage In The North Atlantic Ocean

Monday August the 1st 1870

This twenty four hours comes in with Calms and light airs from the S.W. heading to North with all sail set. saw 2 whaling vessels taking sail at sundown for the night and to head to the South. Middle part of this day light airs calms. Latter part of this day kept off W. S. W. with all sail set. The watches employed repairing the old Vile so ends

Lat 31.30 North
Long 75.10 West

Tuesday August the 2nd

This twenty four hours comes in with fine beautiful weather and light airs from the Eastward steering West. S. W. Took in sail at sundown for the night heading to the N. W. finished the old Vile and bend it over put the new one below. Middle part of this day under short sail through the night latter part heading to the Westward with all sail set saw 4 sails so ends

Lat 31.10 N
Long 74.50 West

Wednesday August the 3rd

first part of this day fine weather and light airs from the South heading an different took saw 4 sails the watches employed painting gun marks middle part through the night under short sail heading to the S.W. latter part heading to the Westward with all sail set saw one sail. had a tempest from the W. S. W. after it was over came in fine weather passed and to day the Fore Rigging had parted. the 2 Afters Spruce making three times it had parted on the voyage it has parted 4 feet below the Cross trees. saw one whaling Schooner to day

Lat 31.25 North
Long 74.15 West

On Board The Schooner S. W. Richards
1870 Tuesday August the 4th

This twenty four hours came
in with fine weather and a fine breeze from the S. W.
heading on different tacks with all sail set
through the day and short sail at night saw 4
sails all bound S. E. S. The watches employed
fitting. New Fare shrouds made out of a
New Cutting Hall. The Fare Rigger put in
so ends Steering Gads Lat 31. 13 North
Long 74. 40 West

Friday August the 5th

This twenty four hours
Came in with strong S. West winds and a heavy
sea on. heading to the S. E. S. under short sail
saw two sails the watches employed putting spare
shrouds to the Fore and main for the safety of the masts.
at ten o'clock spoke Bark Schermer of New
Bedford Amelair about 2 months out 180 bbls of sperm
had been in 42 North and Long 47 West
so ends Lat 31. 10 North
Long 74. 30 West

Saturday August the 6th

All this twenty four hours
fine weather and light air from the S. W.
heading on different tacks spoke the Schooner
N. S. Smith of Providence has seen a whale
on the first of this month got nothing. so ends
Lat 30. 35 North
Long 74. 20 West

Sunday August the 7th

This twenty four hours
Came in with fine weather and light air
from the S. W. heading off to the S. E. 2 sails
in sight middle part calm, latter part
light air saw nothing. so ends
Spoke Schooner Antarctic Lat 30. 55 North
of Providence 18 bbls Long 78. 58 West

Monday August the 8th

first part of this twenty four hours. calm
The matches employed staying the mast sitting up all the
Hevel Rigging Middle part calm. latter part light air
from the S. E. saw nothing heading to the North
had a shower of Rain

Lat 30, 30 N

Long 73, 35 West

Tuesday the 9th

First part of this twenty four hours
light air and calms. Wind from the S. E. heading to the
S. W. Middle part the same, latter part saw one
sail bound North. The matches employed fitting rigging
heading to the Westward all sail set. so ends

Latitude 30, 26

Long 73 10 W

Wednesday August the 10th

all this twenty four hours
fine beautiful weather heading on different tack
Saw two sails the matches employed rolling down
the rigging under short sail through the night
wind from the S. E. and very clear weather

Lat 30, 25 North

Long 73, 20 West

Thursday August the 11th

First part of this twenty
four hours fine beautiful weather heading to the S. E.
with all sail set Wind S. E. took in sail at sundown
for the night and tacked to the S. W. saw one sail

Latter part of this this twenty four hours
heading to the S. E. N. E. saw one sail
wind from the S. E. and fine weather

Strong current setting N. W.

Lat 31, 20 N

Long 73, 50 W

On Board The Schooner S. J. Richards of
 1870 Friday the 12th This twenty four hours
 comes in with a dead calm and fine clear weather
 middle part the same. Letter at 6 a.m. saw a
 large body of sperm whales 4 miles distance, no
 wind going down to the S. S. & lowered all three
 boats and pulled for them till 11 a.m. saw
 nothing from the vessel or boats. pulled another
 hour S. S. & came up with the whales lying still.
 And dead calm could not get on vessel and of
 sight. The only chance was to try them, I did so
 the whales heaved the boat and gave a bad chance.
 The Boatmen started at a large whale so that the
 driver when in had not to hold him. The vessel
 being out of sight 3 hours we was obliged to
 give up and look for the vessel. Lowered
 at 6 p.m. got back to the vessel at 6 p.m.
 so ended nearly large Whales

Lat 31.50 N
 Long 74.00 W

Saturday August 13th 1870

Third part of this twenty
 four hours comes in with very light airs
 and calm heading an Opposite tack working
 to the South we find a very strong current
 setting to the N. W. middle part calm letter
 at 10 p.m. heading to the S. W. the watches employed
 during the night saw a Steamer bound South
 Current N. W.

Lat 32.15 N
 Long 74.20 W

291
Ocean

New Bedford On a Whaling Voyage In the Atlantic
Sunday August the 14th 1870

all this twenty four hours light
airs and calms from the S.E. heading an Different
Tacks working to the S.E. saw one sail no fire a
very strong Current setting to the North East so ends

Lat. 32.06 North

Long 73.85 West

Monday August 15th

First part of this twenty
four hours comes in with light airs from the S.W.
head to the South with all sail set saw one sail.

Middle part through the Night under short sail.

Latter part heading to the S.W. employed painting
ship inside so ends with a C^o set

Lat 31.47 N

Long 73.28 W

Tuesday August the 16th

This twenty four hours
comes in with strong breezes from the S.W.
heading an Different Tacks Middle part under
short sail. Latter part heading to the South all sail
set. saw 2 whaling Schooners bearing North.

Current very strong to the N.E.

Lat 31.10 North

Long 73.08 West

Wednesday August the 17th

This twenty four hours
comes in with strong breezes from the
S.W. heading to the S.W. under short sail.

Middle part heavy Thunder and Lightning
& rain. Latter part the same lying under short
sail. Current very strong to the N.E.

Lat 31.20

Long 73.30

Thursday August the 18th

all this this twenty four
hours had rain neither Wind S.W.
heading an Different Tacks under short
sail. saw 2 sails. bearing N.E.

Current very strong to the N.E.

Lat 31.25 N

Long 73.40 W

1870

August the 19th

This twenty four hours
 comes in with fine weather and a fine breeze
 from the S.W. heading to the N.W. 2 sails in
 sight spoke the Schooner George V Jones had seen
 whales 4 or 5 times and had taken 120 blbs of oil
 middle and latter part calm Lat 31.32 N
 Long 73.30 W

Saturday August the 20th

This twenty four hours
 comes in with fine weather and calms.
 the Leuchrope parted and split the Fore sail
 spoke the Schooner George V Jones
 got a piece of Canvas and a piece of batt
 rope and repaired it. the Fore sail
 so ends with fine weather

Lat 31.17 N

Long 74.06 W

Sunday August the 21st

This twenty four hours
 comes in with fine weather, heading to the N.W.
 2 sails in sight 1 Merchant Brig and the
 Schooner George V Jones the latter a bound
 6 miles distance at 6 A.M. saw a school
 of sperm whales going Dricks to the N.W. &
 lowered the Boat and at ten A.M. got an and
 struck a small Calf. the rest put out gave the
 wh. the thirteenth Boat and followed till the whales
 went out of sight to the N.W. & came an hour
 got dinner the George V Jones did not see the
 whales that we lowered for. so ends with fine
 weather. I speak here in this days work that I
 have shifted Boatsteers. I have put George
 Badgers out of my Boat that wiped the large
 whale for me on the 12th of this month
 and have taken George Collins in his place.

Lat 31.35 N

Long 74.40 W

Monday August the 22nd

This twenty four hours comes in with fine beautiful weather Cut the Whale in and made all sail and heading to the North for the whales. middle part the same Letter part employed cutting up the Whale, with beautiful weather so ends

Lat 31 34 North

Long 74, 59, W

Tuesday August the 23rd

all this twenty four hours fine beautiful weather with light air and calms.

heading on Different tack. working to the Eastward we find a strong set to the N. W. employed cutting up the whale. Middle and latter part calm.

Lat 32, 10 North

Long 75, 18 West

Wednesday August the 24th

all this twenty four hours light air and calms heading to the Eastward hauling and the Whale we find a strong set to the N. W. Middle part calm. Latter part finished hauling the whale. saw nothing so ends.

Lat 32, 20 N

Long 75, 25 W

Thursday August the 25th

This twenty four hours comes in with fine beautiful weather and a dead calm. Drawing down the Whale Middle part light air from the S. E. the vessel drifting to the N. N. W. the Whale was very poor made 12 blb and 18 gal his head made 1 blb of it. he was big enough to make 20 blb

Lat 32, 40, N

Long 75 30 W

1870 Schooner O W Richards of
Friday August the 26th
all this twenty four hours fine weather
and a dead calm and very hot the watches
imployed Bunting Ship inside saw nothing
so ends with a strong current to the S.W.

Lat 32.30 N

Long 75.37 W

Saturday August the 27th
first part of this twenty
four hours dead calm and very hot: not a breath
of wind, middle part the same. Latter part
at 10 A.M. took a light air from the N.E.
kept her S.E. at Light 10 A.M. saw a
Schooner lying under bare poles 10 miles
distance at a heave so spoke her found
to be the Schooner George W Jones with
5 sperm whales a long side, cutting had got
them on the 26th in the afternoon. Laying
in a dead calm. the whales came from the
N.E. to the vessel. and lay like logs
till they got 5 of them. Capt Casper told me
that there was a large hook of them and
they to the S.E. & S.W. slew. Lat 32.40 N

Long 75.30 W

Sunday August the 28th
first part of this twenty
four hours took a strong breeze from the
N.E. heading an different tack. Middle part a heavy
sea an. latter part thick fog and a strong breeze
heading to the S.E. so ends saw nothing. the weather
very thick and smoky

Lat 32.23

Long 75.00

New Bedford as a Whaling Voyage in the North Atlantic

Monday August the 29th

First part of this twenty four hours comes in with very smoky weather. Wind from the N.E. heading to the S.W. under short sail at sundown took in sail for the night Middle part Calm latter part the same.

Lat 32, 10 North

Long 74, 59 West

Tuesday August the 30th all this twenty four hours dead Calm sail all down, and very hot painting the Mastheads and Bow spirit saw nothing. The weather very clear and hot.

Wednesday August the 31st

Lat 32, 20 North

Long 75, 00 West

First part of this twenty four hours fine beautiful weather heading to the N.E. with light airs nothing in sight. The weather very clear and fine. The weather improved painting the Mastheads, at sundown took to the S.W. and took in sail for the night Middle part light airs from the S.E. Latter part much the same.

Lat 32, 20 North

Long 75, 30 West

1840 September the 1st

First part of this twenty four hours fine beautiful weather and light airs from the E.N.E. heading to the S.E. with all sail set sent a boat on Board of the Brig bark with letters she reports speaking the Schooner Ellen Rodman in the Latitude 29 40 Long 75, 40

August the 29th with 168 lbs of Sperm oil Middle took a heavy sea from the S.E.

latter part strong strong breezes from the E.N.E. and a heavy S.E. sea on sunset

Lat 31, 51 North

Long 75, 00 West

Schooner N M Richards of New Bedford

1870 Friday September the 2nd 1870
 hours light winds first part of this twenty four
 see from the S. S. S. we think they have had a Hurricane
 to the S. S. on the 28th and 29th of August it
 was calm with us, but were smothered and the
 sun looked like blood all day on the 29th
 on the 30th we running to the S. S. came in to a very
 sea light winds but the sea all most breaking
 crests and latter part of this day much the same
 awful sea as from the S. S. so ends

Saturday September the 3rd

Lat 31° 15' North
 Long 74° 40' West

First part of this twenty
 four hours comes in with fine weather and strong
 breezes from the W. N. W. heading on different tracks
 with a very heavy sea as calling from the
 S. S. S. Fare Tugging parted a left in in the eyes
 making three times it has parted on the baggage
 put a piece of new cutting full splice on it
 a rammed the Mast Head so ends with a very
 sea as saw nothing

Lat 31° 15'
 Long 74° 10' West

Sunday September the 4th

First part of this day comes
 in with heavy showers of rain, wind S. W. heading
 to the North Middle part heading to the S. S. under
 short sail. Latter part made all sail heading to
 to the North saw one sail think it was the
 George W. James so ends with bad looking
 weather

Lat 31° 30' N
 Long 73° 51' West

On a Whaling Voyage in the North Atlantic Ocean

Monday September the 5th

with bad rainy weather. This twenty four hours comes N^o heading to the North under short sail.

middle part heavy rains. Latter part light rain steering North East. one whaling Schooner in sight think is the George W. Jones

at 4.30 P M saw a body of sperm whales 5 miles distance coming direct from the Schooner very quick lowered down the boat to cut them off got close to them at pitch dark got on board at 8 o'clock at night the whales was going S W a large body of small whales

Lat 31.46 North
Long 74.08 West

Tuesday September the 6th

This twenty four comes in with

heavy squalls of rain and Wind from the N^o heading to the N W under short sail. Middle part blowing a gale from the N^o heading to the S. Sent a man a boat saw sparks of whales think they was sperm whales going quick to the S. S. S. I run for them. but did not get near a snuff to make them out. blowing a gale and bad rainy weather

Lat 30.46 North
Long 73.50 West

Wednesday September the 7th

All this twenty four blowing a gale from the N^o and a very heavy sea on heading to North under storm sails. the inner 14th wind pieces and the fore rigging parted under the Crabs on the starboard side. got a staper on it a rammed the most head middle and latter part blowing strong and drifting to Westward

Lat 31.16 N
Long 75.45 W

Schooner S. P. Richards of New Bedford
1870 Thursday September the 8th

This twenty four hours
Came in with a heavy Gale from the
N^o heading to the S^o under storm sails.
Middle part it moderated a little to the
N^o W^o last night at ten o'clock
saw a whale a stern of the vessel close to
think it was a large sperm whale. it was blowing
heavy. latter clear weather but blowing strong
saw a Schooner think she was the George
D. Jones so end drifting S W Lat 30.33 N
Long 75.56 W

Friday September the 9th
this day comes in with a
gale from the N^o heading to the
the S^o under storm sails and sail in sight.
Middle part blowing strong gales and
heavy sea and heading to the S^o S. ends
Fore rigging parted on both sides under
the Cross trees. we have staves a round the
chart Head and two spare shrouds made
out of a new cutting fall. Lat 30.16 N
Long 75.28 W

Saturday September the 10th
First part of this twenty
four hours came in with strong gales
from the N^o and a heavy sea and
heading to the N^o W^o under storm
sail. Middle part it moderated a little
made reef sails. latter part light air
and a heavy sea and heading N^o W^o
and sail in sight think it is the
George D. Jones so end Lat 30.20
75.45

On a Whaling Voyage in the North Atlantic Ocean

Sunday September 10th 1870

this twenty four hours

Came in with a dead calm and a very bad sea
coming from the Eastward sails all down

Middle and latter the same so ends Lat 30, 20 North

Long 76, 19 West

Monday September 12th

first part of this day took a

light air from the East made all sail heading

N, N, E middle part the same latter part

strong breezes from the S, S, E and rainy weather,

heading N, by E with all sail trying to get back

where we saw the whales so ends

Lat 31, 14 N

Long 76, 21 W

Tuesday September 13th

First part of this twenty four

hours came in with a heavy gale from the S, S, E

heading to the North under storm sails middle

part blowing strong and heavy rain latter the same

drifting to the N, W, with a very heavy sea and

no obs to day

Lat by account 32, 10

Wednesday September 14th

Long " " " 76, 30

This day came in with a gale
from the S, S, E heading to the North under storm

sails middle part heavy rains and sea an latter

blowing strong heading N, N, E further and

self in the Gulf stream at ten o'clock drifted

in green water took ship to the South,

thinking that we had drove in shore set double

reef main sail to mark off parted the Luchrope

and tore the sail quite bad so ends

with some Corals of rain & Wind

No obs by account

Lat 32, 50 N

Long 77, 10 W

Thursday September the 15th 1880

This twenty four hours
Came in with strong gales from the
S. S. & S. to the North finding
the water cold and an squalling made
a S. W. drift through ^{the} night middle
part blowing strong from the S. S. & S.
and heavy rains. Let the part saw one
sail beating off shore no obs to day by
account.

Lat 32° 40' N

Long 77° 20' W

Friday September the 16th

This day Came in ~~from~~ with
strong gales from the S. S. & S. and a heavy sea
and running in all shapes and heavy rains.

Saw a steamer bound North by East.
at dark sent a man a light saw a light
from a light house on shore took it
to be Cape Lookout light by our
drift. hauled down the topsail
and set double reef mainsail.

and locked to the South light bearing

W. S. W. 8 miles distance at ten
o'clock. P. M. the Leuchrope of the mainsail
parted and tore the sail, got staves an it
and set it a gain. Middle part is the
Jelly by the water. Let the part strong gales
and a heavy sea from the S. S. & S.

September the 17th ^{to} Saturday

This twenty four hours comes in with strong gales from E. S. E. and the sea breaking in all shapes. the wind shifting from N^o E to S E blowing heavy in small middle part burst up the boats and lashed them. Latter part Wind shifted to the N^o E kept her S E under double reefs. sea breaking very bad on the vessel and under the stern so much with heavy rains no obs to day by a Current Lat 35, 40 N Long 74, 50 W

Sunday September 18th ^{to} Sunday

This twenty four hours comes in with more moderate weather heading E. S. E. under short sail. Fore sail & chain sail both gone rigging hanging in a very bad shape all bar areck at ten A M found the bowsprit gone the end of it run off as a bolt off. saw a Schooner lowered down a boat and went on board of him. Mary Demore bound to N York had been in a Hurricane and was badly tore up, with the loss of spars and with the watches making on sails and repairing the rigging. so ended with good weather Lat 36 05 N Long 74, 50 W

1870 Monday the 19th of September
This twenty four hours comes in
with strong winds from the N.E. heading on different
locks, warping & rattle under short sail, sail very bad
and rigging. The watches employed ripping up the
lines spare till to repair the fore sail and mainsail.
The Bowsprit End is gone and opens very much
when the vessel pitches in this wind holds it shall be
obliged to go in same part south of Horn, or
leave our Vess. Latter part of this day heading
N.E. under reef sails and till 4 sails is sight
Lat 36° 44' North
Long 74° 43' West

Tuesday the 20th This twenty four hours comes
with strong N.E. winds and a heavy sea on, heading
to the N.E. under all sail. The watches employed
fixing up the broken rigging saw 4 sails all warping
to the North, see ends
Lat 37° 05' North
Long 75° 43' West

September the 21st This twenty four hours
comes in with strong winds from the N.E.
heading N.E. saw the land bearing N.W. ten miles
distance, at 1 P.M. finding that we was loosing
ground and going in shore an 1/2 both tocks
kept her off for West by South, for Norfolk
The Crew and Officers not willing to go by this
part in the vessel in such a state rigging and
sails gone, and Bowsprit broke off. at 6 P.M.
the Cape Henry Light at 9 P.M. came to
Anchor in 5 fathoms of Water. at daylight
got underway and at 8 A.M. took a Pilot for Norfolk

22nd P M

Thursday September the 22nd First part of this day fine weather
steering up the Bay for Norfolk Wind East
At 5³⁰ P M Came to Anchor in the stream
in Norfolk so ends with 8 A M winds

Sept the 23rd all this twenty four hours fine weather
At 8 A M Called a Survey on Board looking
in the stream, on sails Hull Rigging and spars.
Fore sail Main sail & Fore Rigging and Bowsprit
and flying Condemed vessel to be taken up on
the slip and over board. At 3 P M took a steam
Tug and towed in by the ship yard so ends
September the 24th

all this twenty four hours fine
fine weather. Ten of the ^{Crew} has left the vessel
without my consent John Carly american
shipper N. O. S. & J. Grumett both shipper
in New Bedford the others was natives of Nassau
& S. Bahamas islands the men employed stripping
ship for repairs so ends

September the 25th

first part of this twenty four hours fine
weather Call a Survey on the far mast found
break of a bore the eyes of the rigging it
Condemed it a few are to be made in the
palace took and the Bowsprit and put it
on the Wharf so ends

Monday September The 26th
all this twenty four hours
fine weather seven men employed breaking and the Hall
to take out the Foremast at eleven AM got the Mast and
found the Head broke off above the Eyes of the rigging
under the Collar of the Fore stays, also found the Mast step
intirely gone broke to pieces so ends

Tuesday September the 27th
all this twenty four hours fine
weather broke and 5 Cart of oil and put it on the
Wharf The Ships crew fitting rigging & Carpenters
to mark on the H of the vessel and a round
eight heads so ends

Wednesday Sept 28th
Laying at Graves Ship yard crew
employed fitting and overhauling Rigging

Thursday Sept 29th
Laying at Graves Ship yard crew
employed fitting and overhauling old Rigging and other
ships duty found Nelsons main top of Foremast gone

Friday Sept 30th Laying at same place crew
employed at Ships duty found Bolstay plates on
stem entirely worn through took them off & sent them
to Blacksmith Shop for repairs

Oct 1st Saturday Laying in same place crew em-
ployed at Ships duty Paid crew for weeks daily
work \$54.25

Sunday Oct 2nd Laying in same place

Monday Oct 3rd Laying at same place Riggers at work putting in Bowsprit Crew employed at Ship's duty

Tuesday Oct 4th Laying at Graves Ship yard put Foremast in Sch^r & sett up Head Sear

Wednesday Oct 5th Laying at same place Riggers employed setting up Rigging & crew employed assisting them Steward, George Boatsteward, & one man left the Schooner without liberty

Thursday Oct 5th Laying at the same place Riggers finished setting up Rigging Jibboom & set up main Topmast -

Friday Oct 6th Laying at same place the watches employed at ship duty

Oct the 6th Laying at the same place unemployed breaking out Casks to go on shore Discharged to men Jare Rodgers and Anlani Fraters. so ends with fine weather

Oct the 7th Lay at the same place unemployed breaking out the Holes, storing Water to go on the Ship. so ends with weather

Oct the 8th Sent on Shore 15 Water Casks and all the old sails to be sold so ends with fine weather

Schooner *Wm* Richards of New Bedford

Oct the 9th 1840 laying at the Ship yard in
Worfolk, all ready to go on the slip

Oct the 10th employed at Ship duty laying
at the Ship yard. Took a charter for
Barbadoes to Load with Staves

Oct the 11th fine weather when on
the Slip and commenced to take off the
Copper, found her Bottom very dirty and
ragged.

Oct the 12th on the Slip employed
taking off the Copper and scraping
the Bottom so ends with fine weather.

Oct the 13th 1840 on the Slip scraping
and painting the Bottom

Oct the 14th on the Slip employed
painting the Bottom

Oct the 15th on the Slip employed
painting part of this ^{day} light rains
so ends

Laying in the Port of Norfolk

Oct the 16th 1840

on the Slip painting the Bottom

Oct the 17th all ready to come off the slip
so ends with fine weather

Oct the 18th

this comes in with fine weather
came off the slip and made fast alongside
of the Wharfe by the ship yard

Oct the 19th

this twenty four hours comes
in with fine weather laying alongside
the Wharf by the ship yard Mr Western
Hawland arrived here this morning
from New Bedford to pay the bills

Oct Oct the 20th

this twenty four hours
comes in with fine weather. Sold all
the Casks and Shoaks to be landed Mr
Hawland when he came to night in the
New York Steamer broke out the
Casks and Shoaks and landing them

Oct the 21st this twenty four hours
comes in with a heavy S & G and
and rain, in plug & opening out the hold
for stores so ends

Oct the 21st 1840

Shoaner S. C^o Richards lying
at the Wharf taking stone to the 12⁵ at the day
the wind to the C^o and 2nd to call, a sloop
was towed in to day that was sunk in the gale
on the 20th and lost 7 men the C^o York
Steamer came in at 5th 2 hours later

January 1st 1870 Island Store Cap. Wells
 Owners and Agent To J. P. Wells & Co
 " " " " for recruits and Port charges \$10.00

March 1870 Gulf of Carmania

" " " " 30 gallons of Malt 45 cts 13.50

" " " " 1600 lbs of Yams 2 cts 32.00

April 26th Carmania To Zurich Dock 5.00

416 lbs of Leaf Tobacco for Crew 11.53 \$102.02

1870 More Island of Nassau Bahamas

" " " " inward & outward Pilotage 10.00

" " " " Captain Harris dues and oil 26.34

" " " " To H Streeting bill for Wood 29.04

" " " " & Potatoes 29.04

" " " " Gambelin's bill for Malares

" " " " and stores 50.52

" " " " M. C. Shumards bill for letters 30.24

" " " " O. C. Rahming bill 29.78 29.78

" " " " Tunnell & Linnay bill 26.92

" " " " Mrs. Lissington's board bill 3.50

" " " " Captain's Procheage 5.00

" " " " Cash to Capt. Wells 86.00

" " " " Commis'sion 5 p. cts 15.44

" " " " Paid Freight for one 100

" " " " lbs of oil, 80 cts 80.00 \$102.02

" " " " Cash Paid out by me as per Book 4.34 \$106.34

" " " " Disbursements

" " " " Cash charged to Master \$86.00

" " " " Advances to officers 33.30 33.30

" " " " \$58.70

" " " " \$52.70

116.24
 33.30
 450.00

Schooner J. N. Richards & Owners to J. S. Webb Dr

July the 7th 1869 Island of Bermuda

"	"	"	Cartage and labor on 2 casks		CD
"	"	"	" of Flour 84 cts	185	84
"	"	"	Vegetables 4,82-63 lbs pumpkin		6,70
"	"	"	Light dues 92 4 pence 736-		7,36
"	"	"	Pilotage from sea 7 14		14,00
"	"	"	Cooperage on Flour 36 cts		36
"	"	"	59 lbs of Fish 4 pence 4 72		4,72
"	"	"	Cartages looking for men		80
"	"	"	Police & Magistrates bill		16,80
"	"	"	Miles met Bill 2 92		2,92
"	"	"	Pilotage to sea 7,92		7,92
"	"	"	Water Bill 7 64 Flats for crew	4,32	11,96

A. J. Hirschman for Ship

	Chancellors	14 54	14,54
	Warfare Bill 48 cts		48
	J. S. Farrell Consul Bill 5 40		5,40
	Telegram to St George for letters		48
	Postages on letters from home		36
	Freight on 21 Bkgs of oil	30,40	30,40
	Capt Webb for Bkgs and Crew	90,64	90,64
	Mrs. Olatun Board Bill	14,84	14,84
	2 lbs of nuts 72 cts 3 lbs Lime	1,82	1,82
	Advances paid two men 4 80	4,80	4,80
	65 lbs of Rope for Backstays	14,74	14,74
	Telegram from Backyard	48	48
	Commissions 5 percent	14,01	14,01
	5 percent on 296,89	14,84	14,84
			\$811,20

C. J. Duncan

Equal to 61 pound 15 04 Pence

Cash Charged to Master \$20,64

Advances to officers & Crew 68,56

Paid a Bounty for Special \$22,08

\$10,08

Schooner S. N. Richards & Owners To V. P. Withers

Oct 16 II 1869 For Disbursements at Nassau N. P. Bahamas

		\$	cts
"	"	To inward & outward Pilgrage	12.00
"	"	" 230 lbs of Sweet Potatoes 2 1/2 cts	5.75
"	"	" Bananas 800 half percent Warehouse	
"	"	" an oil 480 560	5.60
"	"	" Paid for repairing Lantrens 60	60
"	"	" Postage and letters from owners	60
"	"	" Captain House Breakeage	5.00
"	"	" Martin & Co Blacksmith bill	10.00
"	"	" James Mains repairing Wheel	13.00
"	"	" W A Rodgers Carpenters Bill	37.60
"	"	" Capt Beard bill 12.00	12.00
"	"	" Saunders & Sons bill for Lumber	16.00
"	"	" F W Cartwrights Bill for	
"	"	" Left Top soil \$15	15.00
"	"	" 4 Cords of Fire Wood 350	14.00
"	"	" Water Bill \$ 10 39	10.39
"	"	" Doctor Humpers bill 3.00	3.00
"	"	" Tunnel & Laniog Market bill	45.67
"	"	" S W Peas bill for Signal lamps	3.12
"	"	" Potatoes and Turnips	12.50
"	"	" Cash to Master \$111 37 1/2	111.37 1/2
"	"	" To Commissioners 5 per cent	19.09
		\$200.09	

Nassau bills of Mr Broughton Over \$400 00

" " " "	1 set of Table spoons 8 7/2	\$ 87 1/2	
" " " "	Table an Knives & Hooks 12 1/2	12 1/2	
	Loose & Brecheage an Brazilians	2, 80	
	Wicks bill for Guntrons 2 10	2, 10	
	Police officers Bill for running ^{men}	15, 84	
	Water bill 14 1/2 Canard bill ^{3, 91}	10, 35	
	Marketing bill 29 50	29, 50	
	S & S Saunders bill Randail ^{Chief}	3, 00	
	Replenishing the medicine	6, 50	
	Burnsides Attorney at Law		
	for settling business with		
	North Dmille \$ 30, 00	30, 00	
	Lighter hire for taking of		
	Brazilians 150	1, 50	
	Cash to Master 28, 70	28, 70	
By per cent	Commissions \$ 6 86	6 86	\$ 154, 15

Disbursements Oct 16th 1869

\$ 50 2 1/2 1/2

Cash Charged to Master \$ 140, 00

Cash advanced to Officers Crew 137, 27

2, 80

Feb 1869	Nassau Bill for repairs	\$ 786, 21
July " "	Bermuda Island Disbursements	311, 20
Oct " "	Nassau N & Bahamas Bill for Disbursements	\$ 544, 24
Jan the 9 th 1870	Island of Brava Co Veres for recruits and Port Charges	210, 06
April 1870	Curacao Gulf Bills	62, 03
July 1870	Nassau Bill for Shiping oil & Disbursements	216, 74
		\$ 2160, 48

1870

327

Schooner D. N. Richards & Owners by J. P. Webb & Co

January 10th Island of Brown & Woods
 " " " " by 60 gallons of black fish oil
 60 lbs \$ 36.00 --- \$ 36.00

April 26th Gulf of Guernsey
 by sales

" " " 1 Mankey Jacket \$ 9.00 --- 9.00
 " " " 1 bbl of Flour \$ 15.00 Duty 5.00 --- 10.00
 \$ 55.00

July 1st 1870 Nassau

by Cr for Drpts given
 " " " " Jan William P Howland
 " " " " in favor of J. B. Robinson & Co
 Thirty days sight \$ 12.40 --- \$ 12.40
 \$ 12.40
 \$ 12.40

" " " " Cr Brought forward \$ 164.51 \$ 211.91
 by Cr for Cash paid to Master \$ 52.70
 52.70
 \$ 216.61

Twenty one Hundred &
 Sixty four Sixty one

Schooner *U. S. Richards* & *Omnes* To & With Or
 For Disbursements at Nassau
 February the 26th 1869

"	"	"	"	James Rodgers Carpenters Bill	\$	22.00	
"	"	"	"	T. C. & Co Blacksmiths bill	"	48.25	
"	"	"	"	Patrol in & out	10.00		10.00
"	"	"	"	Surveys bill	24.00		24.00
"	"	"	"	Water bill 9.64			9.64
"	"	"	"	Cannal bill	1	32.53	
"	"	"	"	Butchers Bill	35.44		35.44
"	"	"	"	Piggers bill	18.00		18.00
"	"	"	"	Second Survey bill	8.00		8.00
"	"	"	"	To Commissioners on the above bill			
"	"	"	"	at 5 per cent	37.54		37.54
							<u>\$736.34</u>

"	"	"	"	Advances to 4 men Ship			
"	"	"	"	John Hamilton	\$	10.00	5 per cent 50¢
"	"	"	"	Joseph Dineen	750-5 per cent	37 1/2	7.87 1/2
"	"	"	"	Thomas Jones	750-5 per cent	37 1/2	7.87 1/2
"	"	"	"	William Ferguson	750-5 per cent	37 1/2	7.87 1/2
"	"	"	"	Advances to the officers & crew		9.75	
"	"	"	"	Postage on Letters for amms &c		50	
"	"	"	"	Board Bill for 21 days		5.50	
							<u>\$12.87 1/2</u>
							<u>\$786.21</u>

Correct Bill at Nassau

Cash to Master in this Bill \$52.00

Advances paid to men Ship \$7.87 1/2

2.13



Schooner D. N. Richards & Owners by J. S. Webb Co

" " " " February 26th 1869
Island of Nassau Bahamas.

By Gold Draft given
on William P. Howland
" " " " Feb 26th in favor of J. C.
Robbings & Co \$788.34 788.34

Schooner D. N. Richards by J. S. Webb Co
Island of Bermuda July 7th 1869
by Gold Draft given on
William P. Howland July 7th
in favor of J. C. Parrell 312.00
at 5 percent discount \$312.00
Equal to 61.15.00

Oct 16th 1869 Island of Nassau
Schooner D. N. Richards & Owners
by J. S. Webb Co

By Gold Draft given
on William P. Howland
in favor of J. C. Robbings & Co \$1,000.00

Oct 30th by Second Draft given
in favor of J. C. Robbings & Co 1,44.15

\$16,244.01



1870	11	11
1871	11	11
1872	11	11
1873	11	11
1874	11	11
1875	11	11
1876	11	11
1877	11	11
1878	11	11
1879	11	11
1880	11	11
1881	11	11
1882	11	11
1883	11	11
1884	11	11
1885	11	11
1886	11	11
1887	11	11
1888	11	11
1889	11	11
1890	11	11
1891	11	11
1892	11	11
1893	11	11
1894	11	11
1895	11	11
1896	11	11
1897	11	11
1898	11	11
1899	11	11
1900	11	11
1901	11	11
1902	11	11
1903	11	11
1904	11	11
1905	11	11
1906	11	11
1907	11	11
1908	11	11
1909	11	11
1910	11	11
1911	11	11
1912	11	11
1913	11	11
1914	11	11
1915	11	11
1916	11	11
1917	11	11
1918	11	11
1919	11	11
1920	11	11
1921	11	11
1922	11	11
1923	11	11
1924	11	11
1925	11	11
1926	11	11
1927	11	11
1928	11	11
1929	11	11
1930	11	11
1931	11	11
1932	11	11
1933	11	11
1934	11	11
1935	11	11
1936	11	11
1937	11	11
1938	11	11
1939	11	11
1940	11	11
1941	11	11
1942	11	11
1943	11	11
1944	11	11
1945	11	11
1946	11	11
1947	11	11
1948	11	11
1949	11	11
1950	11	11
1951	11	11
1952	11	11
1953	11	11
1954	11	11
1955	11	11
1956	11	11
1957	11	11
1958	11	11
1959	11	11
1960	11	11
1961	11	11
1962	11	11
1963	11	11
1964	11	11
1965	11	11
1966	11	11
1967	11	11
1968	11	11
1969	11	11
1970	11	11
1971	11	11
1972	11	11
1973	11	11
1974	11	11
1975	11	11
1976	11	11
1977	11	11
1978	11	11
1979	11	11
1980	11	11
1981	11	11
1982	11	11
1983	11	11
1984	11	11
1985	11	11
1986	11	11
1987	11	11
1988	11	11
1989	11	11
1990	11	11
1991	11	11
1992	11	11
1993	11	11
1994	11	11
1995	11	11
1996	11	11
1997	11	11
1998	11	11
1999	11	11
2000	11	11

Oil taken on board sh. Dr. Richard

To

No 91

Pfo 286

115

137

138

122

120

138

92

137

118

90

140

120

90

92

92

276

348

343

140

92

94

155

90

182

88

Oil Stowed Down, on Board D. N. Richards 1869

June 11th 1869

So 138	Ho 144
.. 141	.. 141
.. 141	.. 140
.. 141	.. 90
.. 140	5.15
.. 117	
.. 139	
.. 91	
.. 80	
1128	

July 4th stowed down
3.22 Gallons Sperm oil

August 14th stowed down
5.15 Gallons Sperm oil

So 182
Ho 163
So 141
Ho 29
5.15

September 2nd stowed down
So 170
Ho 150 2 Barrels Blackfish oil
Ho 60
4.80



Provisions Consumed On Board

Person	Pork	Beef	Butter	Bread	Flour	Potatoes	Sugar
June 1	1	1	1	June 1	June 1	June 1	June 1
June 1	1	21	1	Nov. 23	June 13	" 24	June 23
July 1	"	"	10	July 20	July 20	July 20	July 20
July 1	1	18		July 29	August 22	August 22	Sep 7
July 1	"	"	28	August 16	Sept 13	Sept 13	Oct 13
August 1	1	16	1	August 31	Oct 5	Oct 5	December 1
Sep 1	"	"	4	Oct 22	Oct 22	Oct 22	Jan 14
Sep 1	1	19	1	Sep 17	Nov 12	Nov 12	Feb 22
Oct 1	"	"	5	Oct 18	Dec 6	Dec 6	March 1
Oct 1	1	19	1	Nov 14	Jan 1	Jan 1	May 25
Nov 1	"	"	4	December 1	Jan 25	Jan 25	June 24
Nov 1	1	18	1	Jan 18	Feb 24	Feb 24	August 9
Dec 1	"	"	11	Feb 8	March 15	March 15	
Dec 1	1	25	1	March 4	April 4	April 4	
Jan 1	"	"	13	March 30			
Jan 1	1	25	1				
Feb 1	"	"	11				
Feb 1	1	25	1				
March 1		12	1				
March 1	1	26	1				
April 1		11	1				
April 1	1	22	0				
Apr 1		28	1				
May 1	1	13	1				
June 1		7	1				
June 1	1	18	1				
July 1	1	18	1				
August 1	1	4	1				
August 1	1	28	1				
Sep 1	1	20	1				
Oct 1	1	8	1				
Oct 1	1	26	1				



Schooner D N Richards

336

Molasses	Kerosene	Meat Water	started
June 1 blt	June 13	June 14	2.21
June 16 " " "	July 20 2	" " 20	2.50
July 16 " " "	sep 5 2	June 26 2	5.8
August 16 one 148	" " "	July 7 2	17
Sept 17	Oct 28	July 9 3	48

Oil shipped from Bermuda to New York
 July 7th 1868
 62 Barrels Sperm & 8 gallons
 4 Barrels Blackfish

October 8th 1868
 Oil landed at Nassau for
 Shipment to New York -
 9.95 Gallons of Sperm oil
 58 Gallons of Blackfish oil



